STEEL

PRODUCTION . PROCESSING . DISTRIBUTION . USE

For forty-eight years-IRON TRADE REVIEW

Contents . . . March 8, 1937



EDITORIAL STAFF

E. L. Shaner, Editor
E. C. Kreutzberg, Development Manager
A. J. Hain, Managing Editor
A. H. Allen, Engineering Editor

Associate Editors

E. F. Ross J. D. Knox G. H. Manlove J. A. Cronin W. L. Hammerquist F. E. Gooding

NEW YORK

B. K. Price L. E. Browne

PITTSBURGH D. R. James

CHICAGO W. G. Gude

WASHINGTON L. M. Lamm

LONDON Vincent Delport

BUSINESS STAFF

G. O. Hays, Business Manager R. T. Mason, Circulation Manager

NEW YORK

E. W. Kreutzberg J. W. Zuber

PITTSBURGH

S. H. Jasper D. C. Kiefer

CHICAGO

L. C. Pelott W. F. O'Dell

CLEVELAND

R. C. Jaenke C. H. Bailey

Member, Audit Bureau of Circulations; Associated Business Papers Inc., and National Publishers' Association.

Published every Monday. Subscription in the United States, Cuba, Mexico and Canada, one year \$4, two years \$6; European and foreign countries, one year \$10. Single issues (current copies) 25c.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright 1937 by the Penton Publishing Co.



Volume 100 - No. 10

| | As the Editor Views the News | 17 |
|---|--|-----|
| | Government Forces Steel Into Great Union Experiment | 19 |
| | Great Lakes Steel Corp. Awards Blast Furnace | 22 |
| | February Pig Iron Output Best Since October, 1929 | 22 |
| | Pig Iron and Bessemer Steel Capacity Reduced | 23 |
| | January Exports 26 Per Cent Above 1936 | 25 |
| | Men of Industry | 26 |
| | Obituaries | 27 |
| | Fire Started by Strikers Burns 53 Years | 28 |
| | Activities of Steel Users and Makers | 29 |
| | Mirrors of Motordom | 31 |
| | Windows of Washington | 35 |
| | Steel, Averting Labor Crisis, Intensifies Economic Problem | |
| | Editorial The Business Trend—Charts and Statistics | 37 |
| | Using Ferroalloys in the Iron Foundry | 38 |
| | Deluxe Air Travel in New Metal Mainliners | 40 |
| | What Price New Equipment? | 42 |
| | Materials Handling | 46 |
| | Surface Treatment and Finishing of Metals | 49 |
| | Power Drives | 52 |
| | Report on A.S.T.M. Regional Meeting | 56 |
| | Welding, Etc.—Robert E. Kinkead | 58 |
| | Progress in Steelmaking | 60 |
| | | 65 |
| | Engineering Foundation Directs Technical Research | 66 |
| | New Equipment Descriptions | 68 |
| | Recent Publications of Manufacturers | 70 |
| | Market Reports and Prices | |
| | New Construction and Incorporations | 92 |
| ĺ | Index to Advertisers | 100 |

Published by the PENTON PUBLISHING CO., Penton Building, Cleveland, O,
John A. Penton, Chairman of Board; C. J. Stark, President and
Treasurer, E. L. Shaner, J. R. Dawley and G. O. Hays, Vice
Presidents; F. G. Steinebach, Secretary.

BRANCH OFFICES

L6 APR 12

To Resist Stress and Corrosion . . .



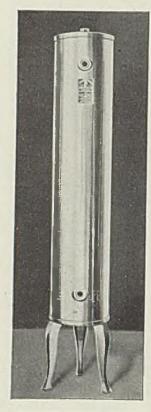
ONE METAL

easy to **FABRICATE**

Monel is used for its resistance to am-monia and its elasticity. The seamless tubing is shaped entirely by cold forming.



Accessories of Monel are carried in stock in a wide range of forms and sizes. Among them: bolts, nnts. rivets, screws. washers, valves, wire rope, sash cord, wire cloth. Monel accessories last.



ROLLED SHEET, SEAM WELDED

The "Whitehead" boiler is fabthe Witteness botter is tab-ricated by automatic seam weld-ing from Monel sheet. Tough and stundy, this boiler is guar-anteed for 20 years. Yet it is readily fabricated.

... available in all forms, amenable to all fabricating operations.

NCE you decide that Monel's* strength plus corrosion resistance will save you money, it is a pretty sure bet it can be fabricated your way. You can dope out ways to cut manufacturing costs through improved fabricating methods, without having to worry about whether your equipment can be made that way. Monel fabricates readily into all sorts of equipment, using the regular mill forms readily available in many sizes.

The air port above, for example. Most air ports are cast. To make this one, they used rolled and forged sections. Result, a big saving in weight. Also, they welded the port to the ship's side.

And the bellows, made for a temperature control instrument. They are cold-formed from seamless Monel tubing and they are made in production quantities.

Read carefully the captions on this page: each tells its own story of Monel's adaptability: In accessories, threaded parts give longer wear, for there's no rust to make them stick. Automatic seam welding produces a hot water tank that stands higher pressure, and long outlives tanks that cost nearly as much.

Write Inco's engineers for advice on the best way to fabricate your jobs. Few indeed are the fields in which they have not had experience.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.

NEW YORK, N. Y. 67 WALL STREET

MONEL

Monel is a registered trade-mark applied to an alloy con-taining approximately two-thirds Nickel and one-third copper, This alloy is mined, smelted, refined, rolled and marketed solely by International Nickel.



STEEL

PRODUCTION · PROCESSING · DISTRIBUTION · USE

As the Editor Views the News

ANY months will pass before the nation digests the meat of the happenings of the first week of March. The action of steelmakers in granting wage increases and a shorter week, combined with U. S. Steel's recognition of CIO for its Amalgamated members and with the general advance in steel prices, undoubtedly has averted a labor crisis (pp. 19, 37), but meanwhile it has intensified the serious economic problem of inflation and introduced embarrassing new aspects into industry's labor relations situation. The import of these dramatic developments was further complicated Thursday by President Roosevelt's almost hysterical appeal to place all social reforms on a "do-it-now" basis.

The immediate effect of steel's wage and hour action will be reassuring. At the current high rate of activity (p. 24) present employes will receive higher unit wages. More men—

Questions Will Be Answered probably as many as 30,000—will be hired. Mass purchasing power will be increased. Industry momentarily will be hard pressed to

meet demand. But, in the meantime, costs—already high—are being pushed up at an unprecedented rate. Upward adjustments in the cost of living will follow closely in their wake. Will these higher costs offset the advantage of higher unit wages? Will they tend to chill demand for goods, including steel?

The answers to these questions will not be known for some months—probably not until the American public begins to realize that it will have to pay for

When Waiter Brings Check! the social reforms it has ordered. Steel's wage advances and shorter week were forced by the clamor of politically-inspired popular opinion. Right now the public is

enjoying the meal it has ordered. The first few courses of the feast taste good. Noting the effect upon the populace, the President last Thursday asked the chef to send in some additional courses—now! It would be far better to save some of the menu for a later day, but the President says "No"; the people must be given everything—from soup to nuts—now . . . Some time later, when the waiter brings the checks around, the people may wish they had ordered more wisely.

Airplane design is one of the most active frontiers in engineering today. The modern luxury liner of the air is a far cry from the best machines that fig-

Materials for Air Liners ured in the World war. Then the nation searched feverishly for spruce suitable for wing and fuselage construction. Today, designers seek metals appropriate

for large, comfortable passenger transports. For many of the modern planes they have selected sheets and extruded shapes of aluminum alloy and sheets of stainless steel (p. 42) as the principal materials of construction. The exacting requirements involved in the manufacture of aircraft emphasize the factors of strength and weight in a way that spells progress not only in aeronautical design but in many other fields of engineering construction.

This publication, as well as many others serving the metalworking industries, has stressed the advantages of efficient equipment for manufacturing.

Modernization Not "Cure-all" In doing so, its editors have been prompted by the knowledge that many companies are seriously handicapped by trying to get results from obsolete, high-cost ma-

chinery. Nevertheless, it must be recognized that the slogan "modernize" is not a cure-all, and for that reason we are glad to present a warning (p. 46) against generalizing too freely upon the question of replacing old equipment with new models. The author's advice to judge each case on its own merits is well worth heeding. . . . Manufacturing steel drums under sanitary conditions in sealed rooms supplied with filtered air (p. 52) is a refinement worthy of attention in the development of food containers.

E. L. Shaner



afety begins on the FLOOR

fety begins where work begins—on the floor. Behind ery pair of working hands is the problem of safe oting. Safer floors permit faster work and faster ovement of materials. Now is the time to check the floor efficiency of your plant

From 15% to 20% of all serious plant accidents, accorde to statistics compiled by one large industrial state, are to men falling. Surprisingly, most of these falls occur er level floor surfaces.

Inland 4-Way Floor Plate not only reduces the danger these accidents but also increases the speed of plant ovements. Inland's exclusive 4-Way pattern provides ual protection against slipping of foot or wheel in all rections. Other important features are quick 4-Way ainage, easy sweeping, 4-Way stiffness and design atching for a continuous pattern floor.

Inland 4-Way Floor Plate is made of rolled steel. It n be used structurally or readily applied over other or surfaces. It takes hard wear and is economical to e. Write for a free catalog giving full details.

HEETS . STRIP . TIN PLATE . BARS . PLATES . STRUCTURALS . PILING . RAILS AND ACCES

INLAND STEEL CO

Government Forces

Steel Into Great

Union Experiment

AST week as the Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. signed up with the SWOC, the big question in the industry was "what is back of it all?" This week, and for some weeks to come, the puzzle—and uncertainty—will be "what is ahead?"

Not later than Wednesday this week Carnegie-Illinois and SWOC have agreed to meet and work out conditions and rules for adjusting disputes which may grow out of the primary agreement to recognize the SWOC for collective bargaining.

Meanwhile Philip Murray, SWOC chairman, is driving his 200 organizers to get all steelworkers into the Amalgamated Association of Iron, Steel and Tin Workers, "while the feeling is good."

A big push for agreements is

under way, and Murray promises to walk in most any hour now and demand them from independent steel companies.

Possibly in return for the "concession" from Carnegie-Illinois he may go slow for the present on other Steel corporation units. Rumors that Murray had actually requested conferences with independent steel companies could not be verified.

"Back of it all" last week, of course, was the tremendous force of government—supported by 28,000,000 votes—the Walsh-Healey 40-hour week law; a billion dollar national defense program taking shape in congress; a threat of new NRA's—and important, too, John L. Lewis' willingness to accept proportional bargaining rights.

In the brief announcements from



W HO REPRESENTS WHO? Counting ballots recently for ERP. Even under the most peaceful conditions the elections frequently gave plant managers headaches. Conferences this week may determine the system for balloting, with both the SWOC and the ERP in the field



"A BIG VICTORY!" Philip Murray, SWOC chairman (right) is telling the Carnegie-Illinois steelworker who calls to congratulate him

The "Big Victory"

NDER the present wage scale a steel laborer working a full-time 48 hour week at 52½ cents an hour earns \$25.20. Under the new setup, working 40 hours at 62½ cents he will earn \$25 a week. One of the purposes of the Walsh-Healey law is to restrict the work-week to 40 hours; on government work it is compulsory. With weekly income practically unchanged, the worker will now have the privilege of paying union dues if he wants the SWOC to represent him.

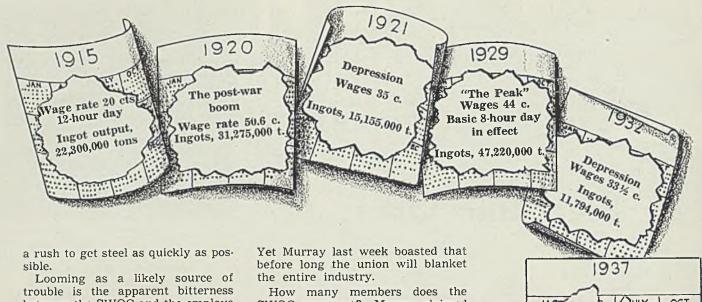
steel companies referring to wages, hours and prices the word "compelling" is noted several places. Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. says in its statement to employe representatives:

"... and inasmuch as public sentiment both in government and industry is uniting to effect ... a shorter week ... the officers of your corporation are constrained by these compelling reasons to inform you that on March 16 the corporation will adopt the 40-hour week ... the question has been decided for you and the corporation ... and we must ask you to withdraw it from further consideration."

Pressure from the government, pressure from the public, pressure from organized labor! The immediate result:

An advance in hourly wage rates to 62½ cents, 24 per cent above 1929 peak; a reduction in the basic work week from 48 to 40 hours, with time and a half for overtime; an increase of \$3 to \$8 in steel prices, these on practically the entire front; plus the reversal of the Steel corporation's traditional policy against dealing with organized labor.

Behind this "drama" of big business last week was the smoke of many chimneys—steelworks pushing operations up 2 points to 86 percent, a rate unprecedented in recent history; books swelling with orders,



between the SWOC and the employe

representative groups.
"They know the company union is dead," declared Murray last week. "The backbone of our opposition is

completely broken!"

But the employe representatives continue organized in all iron and steel plants, and some of those groups are beginning to protest against union domination and the fact that under the 40-hour work week they will earn less in a week than heretofore.

"We Were Legally Elected"

Weirton Steel Co.'s employe representative last week sent this letter to T. E. Millsop, president:

"We . . . were legally elected in our respective departments in December and have in our possession documentary evidence in the form of ballots and notarized tally sheets establishing not only our right to bargain collectively for the employes, but who the employes are that we represent. We demand that the CIO or any other organization wishing to bargain for the employes of the Weirton Steel Co. produce proof in the form of documentary evidence as to whom they represent before the company negotiates with them."

A group of Carnegie-Illinois employe representatives, including several of the recently formed grievance committee, sent a telegram to William Green, president, American Federation of Labor, saying:

"Without obligating you or your organization or the employes representation plan, which the committee represents, in any way, the committee members invite you to come to Pittsburgh at your earliest convenience to offer suggestions concerning the future course of the Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.'s plan of em-ploye representation."

Green politely but firmly declined.

The agreement with the SWOC prohibits it from using coercion or intimidation to obtain members. SWOC represent? Murray claimed membership had increased from 125,000 to more than 200,000, and told his organizers that all they have to do now to obtain a new member is to offer a card.

Murray advised members to display their blue and white union buttons in the plants. What effect will this have on the ERP, and those who do not choose to join?

Undoubtedly the union has won prestige and members. But when the rank and file realize that all benefits will apply equally to all workers, how long will they continue to pay union dues, especially when the new work-week will net them less per week than formerly?

Murray stated that the agreement "sounded the death knell" of the ERP, but the company lost no time in posting this notice:

"The policy of the Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. with regard to collective bargaining with its employes remains unchanged. As previously stated on many occasions, the company recognizes the right of its employes to organize and to bargain collectively through representatives of their own choosing.

"The company will recognize any individual or group or organization as the spokesman for those employes whom they represent, but will not recognize any single organization or group as the exclusive bargaining agency for all the employes.

"Under this policy the status of the employe representation plan is likewise unchanged. It will continue as the spokesman for those of the employes who prefer that method of collective bargaining which has proven so mutually satisfactory throughout its experience."

Leaders of the union are going ahead with their plans for a convention in Pittsburgh in the near future, a mustering of all available strength.

When Murray and four associates met with Benjamin F. Fairless, Carnegie-Illinois president, last Monday in Pittsburgh, it was the first time since 1892, about the time of the Homestead steel strike, that an official conference had been held by the company with an outside union.

Wages 62 1/2 c., record high

40-hour week

Steel rate

overtaking 1929

Wages, Hours

R ATES for common labor will be increased 10 K increased 19 per cent, from 52½ cents an hour to 62½ cents. Rates in higher wage brackets will be adjusted equitably, though more moderately. The average advance is estimated at 10 per cent.

Forty hours will constitute the work week with time and one-half for overtime; minimum daily wage will be \$5, effective March 16.

Latest available official figures show that in December 537,000 persons, including 485,000 wage earners, were on the steel industry's payrolls. More than 500,000 wage earners are now employed. Reduction of the work week to 40 hours, it is estimated, will increase employment in the mills between 5 and 8 per cent.

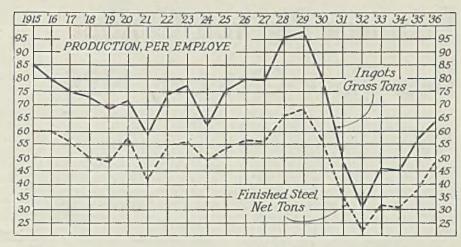
Average hourly earnings-including common and skilled labor-now are 73 cents and on the basis of a 10 per cent increase this will become 80 cents, while the average annual income of steel workers will be lifted to \$1349 for 1937, presuming the new wage scale continues in effect throughout the year. This compares with \$1184 in 1935; \$366 in 1933, the depression low, and the record high of \$1742 in 1929.

Steel's annual payroll at present is \$950,000,000. It is understood that salaries will be raised, although this has not been stated officially.

The advance of hourly wages to an unprecedented high is another step in progressive wage increases for mill workers. The new hourly wages will be 65 per cent higher than those in effect in 1933 under code regulations, and 42 per cent above 1929 figures. Since 1915 hourly wages have advanced 212½ per cent. During only two periods in the past 22 years have there been recessions in the upward march. First postwar adjustment occurred in 1921 and another decrease followed with the depression in 1931 and 1932.

Hourly wages reached an all-time high in November, 1936, when a general 10 per cent increase brought the basic wage to 52½ cents an hour. At that time subsidiaries of United States Steel Corp. agreed to a plan to keep wages geared to living costs as indicated by the government's index. The increase was granted with the understanding that it was to compensate employes in advance for a 10 per cent increase in living costs over the July 15, 1936, base. When living costs were 10 per cent from that base, wages were to be adjusted accordingly. That point had not been reached last week when Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. entered a contract extending to Feb. 28, 1938, providing for a basic wage rate of 62½ cents an hour.

Similar increases were announced by Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Wheeling Steel Corp., National Steel Corp., Bethlehem Steel Corp., Re-



Trend of production per employe of the United States Steel Corp. is shown in this chart. In each period of heavy production average tonnage per employe rises and the opposite effect is seen in periods of light production. In the 1921 and 1932 dips the low point is accentuated by effort to spread employment among as many workers as possible, thus reducing the tonnage per man. At 64 tons of ingots and 48 tons of finished steel per employe in 1936, estimated on the basis of nine months actual output, the industry is close to the level of 1930

public Steel Corp., Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., Youngstown, O., Inland Steel Co., National Tube Co., Pittsburgh Steel Co., Sharon Steel Co., Continental Steel Corp., American Steel & Wire Co., and Columbia Steel Co., San Francisco, and others.

Prices, Output

CONTINUED heavy production of steel through the present year and probably longer is forecast by conditions now surrounding the industry. In addition to the pressure of world needs sufficient demand for domestic purposes exists to take up all capacity for some time.

Naval plans are before Congress

calling for appropriation of \$526,000,000, including two additional battleships, with two more to be appropriated for in 1939. This is in addition to a large program of smaller craft.

All departments of domestic consumption are seeking steel, only structural needs falling behind in any degree. The production rate at around 86 per cent of capacity is overtaking the rate of 1929, which was close to or above 90 per cent most of the year.

"Although the higher wages and shorter hours are compelling factors," said W. A. Irvin, president, United States Steel Corp., last week, when prices were increased \$3 to \$8 a ton, "the rise was inevitable due to the fact that quotations on scrap iron constituting 40 per cent of the makeup of steel have risen from \$14.96 per ton to \$19.88 since Feb. 1, 1936. This 32 per cent increase in the cost of this principal item of manufacture has been accompanied by increases of over 60 per cent in the cost of copper, 50 per cent lead and zinc, 20 per cent for refractories, and corresponding increases in the cost of coal, coke, limestone, lubricants, etc."

Advances in steel that have been announced so far, plus the \$2 a ton increase in pig iron, last week lifted STEEL'S iron and steel composite \$2.52 to \$39.47, highest since December, 1925. This composite in 1929 averaged \$36.48. Further adjustments now in process will again affect the composite.

A widely different condition exists under the present increase from that accompanying the announcement late in 1936 to apply on first quarter shipments. At that time

(Please turn to Page 24)



MORE JOBS FOR STEELWORKERS? With operations approaching capacity, the basic week reduced from 48 to 40 hours, and time and a half for overtime, employment is expected to increase considerably. Steel's wage earners in December numbered 485,000; today, estimated as more than 500,000

February Pig Iron Output Best Since October, 1929

ITH a net gain of seven active blast furnaces, including resumption of two forced to bank in January because of Ohio river floods, average daily production of coke pig iron in the United States in February registered a substantial increase and rose to a level the best since October, 1929.

Average daily production in February was 107,857 gross tons, an increase of 3994 tons, or 3.8 per cent, over the 103,863-ton rate of January. This rate exceeded all months back to October, 1929, with 115,747 tons.

Total output in February was 3,020,006 gross tons, a figure which was less than the January total of

AVERAGE DAILY PRODUCTION

| | dross To | 18 | |
|----------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| 19 | 37 193 | 6 1935 | 1934 |
| Jan 103, | 363 65,40 | 61 47,692 | 39,537 |
| Feb 107, | 357 63,47 | 11 57,675 | 45,385 |
| March | 66,00 | 04 57,120 | 52,438 |
| April | 80,3 | 16 55,719 | 57,873 |
| May | 85,79 | 95 55,986 | 66,370 |
| June | 86,5 | 51 51,949 | 64,563 |
| July | 83,73 | 35 49,043 | 39,630 |
| Aug | 87,4 | 75 56,767 | 34,199 |
| Sept | 90,94 | 42 59,009 | 29,969 |
| Oct | 96,50 | 09 63,818 | 30,689 |
| Nov | 98,33 | 68,876 | 31,930 |
| | 100,8 | 13 68,242 | 33,161 |
| Ave. | 83,83 | 32 57,694 | 43,774 |

3,219,741 tons by 199,735 tons, or 6.2 per cent. This drop, however, is accounted for by the fact that February was a 3-day shorter month than January.

For the first two months of the current year, production has aggregated 6,239,747 tons, an increase of 61.4 per cent, or 2,371,511 tons, over the 3,868,236-ton output for the two month of 1936.

Relating production to capacity, operations in February were at the rate of 79.5 per cent. Based on the American Iron and Steel institute's new pig iron capacity figure as of Dec. 31, 1936, the revised rate of operation for January is 76.6 per cent.

Active blast furnaces on Feb. 28 totaled 176, or seven more than the 169 blowing on Jan. 31. This figure still stands as the best since May, 1930, with 180 active. Only 120 stacks were making iron in February, a year ago. During the month, six nonmerchant or steelmaking furnaces resumed and one was blown out; of the merchant class, two became active and none was banked.

Blast furnaces resuming in Feb-

ruary were: In Ohio: Ohio No. 1, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.; Portsmouth, Wheeling Steel Corp. In Pennsylvania: Bethlehem A, Bethlehem Steel Co.; one Aliquippa, Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. In Illinois: One Federal, Interlake Iron Corp.; one South Chicago, Wiscon-

RATE OF OPERATION (Relation of Production to Capacity)

| | 19371 | 1936- | 1935 ³ | 1934 |
|-------|--------|-------|-------------------|------|
| Jan | . 76.6 | 48.2 | 34.2 | 28.3 |
| Feb | . 79.5 | 46.6 | 41.4 | 32.5 |
| March | | 48.5 | 41.0 | 37.5 |
| April | | 59.1 | 40.0 | 41.4 |
| May | | 63.1 | 40.2 | 47.5 |
| June | | 63.6 | 37.2 | 46.3 |
| July | | 61.5 | 35.2 | 28.4 |
| Aug | | 64.3 | 40.7 | 24.5 |
| Sept | | 66.9 | 42.5 | 21.5 |
| Oct, | | 71.0 | 45.8 | 22.1 |
| Nov | | 72.3 | 49.5 | 22.8 |
| Dec | | 74.2 | 49.0 | 23.7 |
| | | | | |

¹Based on capacity of 49,512,737 gross tons, Dec. 31, 1936; ²capacity of 49,777,893 tons, Dec. 31, 1935; ³capacity of 50,845,741 tons, Dec. 31, 1934; ⁴capacity of 50,975,561 tons, Dec. 31, 1933. Capacities by American Iron and Steel institute.

sin Steel Co. In Kentucky: Ashland, American Rolling Mill Co. In Tennessee: Rockdale, Tennessee Products Corp.

The only stack blowing out was Cambria J, Bethlehem Steel Co., in Pennsylvania.

Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. is dismantling No. 1 stack of its Isabella furnaces at Etna, Pa. This reduces the total number of potential blast furnaces in the United States from

FEBRUARY IRON PRODUCTION

| No. in | blast | Total tonnage | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|---------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| last | lay of | Mer- | Non- | | | | |
| Feb. | Jan. | chant | merchant | | | | |
| Ohio 38 | 36 | 104,297 | 558,391 | | | | |
| Penna 60 | 59 | 117,933* | 890,327* | | | | |
| Alabama 15 | 15 | 94,450 | 111,626 | | | | |
| Illinois 15 | 13 | 74,729 | 197,754 | | | | |
| New York 13 | 13 | 55,131 | 160,149 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Colorado 2 | 21 | | | | | | |
| Indiana 15 | 15 | 17,010* | 469,246 | | | | |
| Maryland 5 | 5 | | , | | | | |
| Virginia 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | |
| Kentucky 1 | 0) | | | | | | |
| Mass 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Tenn 1 | ŏ | | | | | | |
| Utah 1 | 1 | 17,545* | 151,418 | | | | |
| West Va 3 | 3 | 21,010 | 201,110 | | | | |
| Michigan 4 | 4 | | | | | | |
| Minnesota 2 | 2 | | | | | | |
| Missouri 0 | ő | | | | | | |
| missoull o | - 0] | | | | | | |
| Total176 | 169 | 481.095* | 2.538.911* | | | | |

"Includes ferro and spiegeleisen.

243 to 242. Isabella No. 1 furnace was built in 1872, rebuilt in 1902 and last relined in 1930. Based on preponderant production of ferromanganese, its annual capacity was 63,400 gross tons of basic pig iron, ferromanganese and spiegeleisen.

Great Lakes Awards Furnace

ONTRACT for design and construction of a third blast furnace for Great Lakes Steel Corp., Ecorse, Detroit, has been placed with Arthur G. McKee, Cleveland, with work to start immediately. It will be located on Zug Island, adjacent to Delray, Mich., where two other stacks operated by Hanna Furnace Corp., National Steel subsidiary, are located. This is about 2 miles from Great Lakes mills at Ecorse.

The new stack will have a capacity

MONTHLY IRON PRODUCTION

| | Gross | Tons | |
|------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| | 1937 | 1936 | 1935 |
| Jan | 3,219,741 | 2,029,304 | 1,478,443 |
| Feb | 3,020,006 | 1,838,932 | 1,614,905 |
| Tot. 2 mo. | 6,239,747 | 3,868,236 | 3,093,348 |
| March | | 2,046,121 | 1,770,990 |
| April | | 2,409,474 | 1,671,556 |
| May | | 2,659,643 | 1,735,577 |
| June | | 2,596,528 | 1,558,463 |
| July | | 2,595,791 | 1,520,340 |
| Aug | | 2,711,726 | 1,759,782 |
| Sept | | 2,728,257 | 1,770,259 |
| Oct | | 2,991,794 | 1,978,379 |
| Nov | | 2,949,942 | 2,066,293 |
| Dec | | 3,125,192 | 2,115,496 |
| | | | |
| Total | 105,758 | 30,682,704 | 21,040,483 |

of about 1000 tons daily and involves, with auxiliary equipment, expenditure of \$2,500,000. Present plans call for a 25-foot hearth, although this may be increased to 27 feet if the company so desires. The work will be completed by December.

The furnace will be located between the present A and B stacks, necessitating removal of old blowing engines and boilers, and driving of 90-foot piling. New blowing equipment has been installed.

Stack A was originally built in 1901, and was entirely rebuilt in 1934 by the McKee company to bring capacity up to about 800 tons daily. Stack B was built by McKee in 1907, and has a capacity of some 700 tons daily. The new furnace will bring hot metal capacity up to about 2500 tons a day, which will strengthen considerably the supply of hot metal for the corporation's 12 open-hearth furnaces. The metal is transferred from blast furnaces to open hearths in 110-ton mixer cars.

New stoves of the standard McKee

type are to be erected and are said to be the largest size ever used in this country, although stoves for new Russian blast furnaces by Mc-Kee are of approximately the same size.

A new 42-inch gas line is to be installed to transfer gas from the furnaces to soaking pits and open hearths. Another gas line from the furnaces to the Detroit Edison Co. has been completed by Semet-Solvay Engineering Corp., New York, as noted in Steel for March 1. The McKee company has installed gas cleaning equipment for the latter.

It is reported on good authority plans are underway for enlarging coke oven capacity at Zug island, as coke requirements will be increased appreciably by the new furnace.

McKee also has received a contract from Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co. Ltd., Scunthorpe, Lincolnshire, England, for the design and construction of a new plant to be located adjacent to its present blast furnace and steelworks at Scunthorpe. Appleby-Frodingham is a constituent of United Steel Companies Ltd. of Great Britain.

The new plant will consist of two blast furnaces with complete auxiliary equipment, including plants for crushing and sintering ore. A coke oven and by-products plant also will be built, although not to be provided by McKee. The entire plant is to be completed in about 15 months.

Capacity of the two furnaces if operated on American ores would be about 1200 tons daily, but will be somewhat less with English ores of lower iron content.

Republic, Gulf States Boards Approve Merger Contract

Boards of directors of Republic Steel Corp. and Gulf States Steel Co. last week approved a contract providing for sale to Republic of all the properties and assets of Gulf (See Steel, Feb. 8, p. 20). Common stock of Republic will be issued to Gulf in the ratio of 2 1/3 shares of Republic for each one of Gulf outstanding. Republic will assume the outstanding first (closed) mortgage sinking fund 4½ per cent bonds and other indebtedness.

Stockholders of Gulf will shortly be called to vote on the transaction. To make the sale effective a favorable vote by holders of a majority of the outstanding common stock of Gulf will be necessary. No action of Republic stockholders is required. If Gulf stockholders approve this sale, Republic common stock will be distributed to Gulf's stockholders and the Gulf company dissolved.

Pittsburgh Steamship Co. To Build Four New Ships

Pittsburgh Steamship Co., Cleveland, subsidiary of the United States Steel Corp., awarded contract late last week for four bulk freighters, two to Great Lakes Engineering Works, Detroit, and two to American Shipbuilding Co., Cleveland. The latter will be built at Lorain, O., and the others at Ecorse, Mich. They are scheduled for completion April 15, 1938. These are the first bulk

cargo carriers ordered on the Great Lakes since 1930.

Each of these ships will have 12,000 tons capacity and will require some 6000 tons of plates, shapes and other steel products. The overall length is 606 feet, with a 32-foot molded depth and 60-foot beam. In an average season each will bring down approximately 350,000 tons of ore. A maximum speed of 14 miles per hour can be reached.

Stokers will be installed, thereby permitting the use of cheaper fuels and the displacement of three firemen. The boats will be driven by electro-turbine propulsion. The cabins will be all steel, streamlined rudders and solid steel propellers are possibilities.

Jones & Laughlin Pushing Aliquippa Expansion Work

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Pittsburgh, has record-sized building crew of 1600 men pushing construction of extensions of its rod mill and open hearth departments at Aliquippa, part of a \$7,000,000 expansion program recently announced. Steel work is being placed also for buildings which will add 5000 tons to the annual output capacity of the J. & L. tin plate mills. In a few months Jones & Laughlin will have in service a new 135-ton open-hearth furnace, the first construction of this type in the Pittsburgh area in years. New locomotives, cranes and other equipment are being purchased.

Carnegie-Illinois Opens Gary Rail Plant March 10

The new Brunorized rail plant of Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. at Gary, Ind., will be formally opened March 10. This plant is devoted to the heat treatment of steel rails by a recently perfected process. The late John Brunner, formerly manager of the department of metallurgy and inspection for Carnegie-Illinois, was actively identified with the development of this practice.

Taylor Ambassador?

Washington rumors that Myron C. Taylor, chairman of the United States Steel Corp., would resign at the annual stockholders' meeting April 5 and accept an appointment as ambassador to Great Britain, could not be verified. It is known that several diplomatic shifts are under consideration, but although Mr. Taylor and President Roosevelt have had several conferences to discuss the steel labor situation, there has been no word from the White House about any appointment.

Pig Iron and Bessemer Steel Capacity Reduced; Open-Hearth, Electric Up

STEELMAKING capacity in the United States at the end of 1936 was 69,244,694 gross tons annually, compared with 69,428,989 tons the preceding year and with 69,734,701 tons at the end of 1934, the peak year, according to the American Iron and Steel institute.

Blast furnace capacity Dec. 31 was 49,604,737 gross tons annually, a reduction of 265,156 tons for 1936 and the third consecutive annual decrease, comparing with 49,869,893 gross tons at the end of 1934.

Pig iron capacity declined 343,956 gross tons to 48,587,937 tons annually at the end of 1936, while capacity for producing ferroalloys increased 78,800 gross tons to 924,800 tons a year at Dec. 31, 1936, the highest in history.

Pig iron producing capacity is now 8 per cent below the 1924 peak of

about 52,700,000 gross tons a year. Abandonment in 1936 of bessemer converters having capacity of 870,000 gross tons of steel annually was responsible for the decline in total steel capacity, since both openhearth and electric furnace steel capacity increased in 1936.

In the last two years, more than 1,500,000 tons of annual bessemer steel capacity has been abandoned, reflecting the gradual decrease in demand for steel made by this process.

Openhearth steel ingot capacity advanced 685,353 gross tons in 1936 as eight new furnaces were built and several older ones were modernized and enlarged.

Electric furnace capacity was slightly higher at 943,252 gross tons annually, compared with 942,900 tons at the close of 1935.

Production

STEEL ingot operations advanced 2 points last week to 86 per cent, highest level since the second week of September, 1929, when the rate also was 86. Heavier operating schedules in all important steelmaking centers contributed to this advance. Details follow:

Cleveland-Lorain — Held at 79½ per cent for the third consecutive week. Otis Steel Co. continues to operate all 8 units, Corrigan, Mc-Kinney division of Republic Steel Corp., 12 of 14, and National Tube Co., Lorain, 11.

Cincinnati—Maintained at 64 per cent. Three available open hearths are idle, and another is being rehabilitated.

Detroit—Up 3 points to 100 per cent, with all open hearths in the district active.

Youngstown — Gained 2½ points to 84 per cent, due to addition of one open hearth each by Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. at its Brier Hill works, and Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. at its Ohio works.

Pittsburgh—Up 1 point to 88 per cent. A blast furnace which had been idle for a few days at McKeesport, Pa., resumed Thursday.

Wheeling—Up 2 points to 96 per cent, highest of this year.

Central eastern seaboard—Ingot operations, limited in some cases by finishing capacity, are pushing slowly forward to around 57 per cent. Further increases are expected before March 31.

Chicago—Increased ½ point to 81 per cent, a new peak for the current movement and on the basis of tonnage output, is near the highest level for this period in history. One additional blast furnace has been lighted, making a total of 30 active.

New England—Held at 97 per cent. Practically all ingot production is being absorbed by steelworks' own finishing departments, as semifinished steel available to outside rolling mills is limited.

Birmingham—Steady at 77 per cent, with little change indicated for the remainder of the quarter.

Buffalo—Up 4 points to 90 per cent, an all-time high for this district. Bethlehem Steel Co. placed the sixth and final unit of its new battery at Lackawanna in production.

St. Louis—Unchanged at 82 per cent.

American Range Corp., Shakopee, Minn., has placed in production a full line of oil burning parlor furnaces of various capacities and also an entirely new line of coal and wood ranges and coal and wood parlor furnaces. The company's plant is running at capacity.

District Steel Rates

Percentage of Open-Hearth Ingot Ca-pacity Engaged in Leading Districts Week Same ended week March 6 Change 1936 1935 Pittsburgh ... 88 + 1 + 1/2 38 38 Chicago 81 62 55 Eastern Pa... + 1 + 2½ + 2 39 28 14 Youngstown.. 84 68 Wheeling 96 92 Cleveland ... 791/2 None 64 42 74 90 Buffalo Birmingham... 38 55 1/2 66 None 97 New England. None 61 Detroit Detroit 100 Cincinnati ... 64 St. Louis + 3 None St. Louis None Average.... 86 + 2 55 1/2 50

†Not reported.

How Wage Increase Has Affected Costs, Prices

(Concluded from Page 21)

mills had sufficient unsold capacity to accept heavy tonnages at the former price and to give protections on pending work. The result of this was that lower prices applied on so large a tonnage that benefits of the new prices were not realized until late in first quarter.

At present few mills have any capacity to sell for March delivery and a large tonnage has been booked for second quarter, the price to be that prevailing at time of shipment. Thus mills will begin billing at the new price almost at the beginning of the quarter. Practically no protections are out on pending projects.

For some time delivery has been of more importance than price and steel consumers have sought to obtain preferred position on rolling schedules. Sellers have accepted such tonnage only with the provision that the price be whatever shall rule when delivery is made. The result of this policy has been to provide considerable backlog tonnage for shipment in second quarter at full price.

Costs in Man-Hours

In June, 1935, the bureau of labor announced that as a result of investigations of 15 representative steel companies it has determined that 53 man-hours are required in producing one ton of finished steel, when the industry operates at 55 to 60 per cent. At higher rates of operation greater efficiency is obtained and the number of man-hours probably would be less. The present rate is close to 85 per cent.

The 53 hours are subdivided as follows: For ore and coal extraction 7.75; transportation 8; coke production 1.50; actual manufacture 34.43;

administration 1.32. Eliminating administration and transportation factors the number of hours assigned to the industry's coke oven and other manufacturing labor was 43.68.

In December, 1936, after the November wage increase the American Iron and Steel institute reported hourly earnings for the steel industry's workers averaged 73 cents. Applying this to the 43.68 man-hours of labor the result is \$31.88, labor cost per ton of finished steel. An average 10 per cent advance in this cost, therefore, is \$3.18 per ton.

Full Text of Carnegie Agreement with Union

THIS agreement dated March 2, 1937, between Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. and the Steel Workers Organizing committee on behalf of the members of the Amalgamated Association of Iron, Steel and Tin Workers of North America, employed by this corporation.

1. The corporation recognizes the Steel Workers Organizing committee, or its successor, as the collective bargaining agency for those employes of the corporation who are members of the Amalgamated Association of Iron, Steel and Tin Workers of North America (hereinafter referred to as the union). The corporation recognizes and will not interfere with the right of its employes to become members of the union, or its successor. There shall be no discrimination, interference, restraint or coercion by the corporation or any of its agents against any member because of membership in the union, or its successor. The Steel Workers Organizing committee, or its successor, agrees not to intimidate or coerce employes into membership, or to solicit membership on corporation time or plant property.

2. Effective March 16, 1937, there shall be an increase in wages of ten cents an hour on all rates which are at present \$4.20 a day, or a minimum for this classification of \$5.00 a day for eight hours. Such classifications now receiving less than \$4.20 per day, or less than 52½c per hour, shall be increased ten cents per hour. All other classifications shall be equitably adjusted in accordance with the provisions of Section 4 of this agreement.

3. Effective March 16, 1937, there shall be established an eight-hour day, forty hour week. Time and one half shall be paid for all overtime in excess of forty hours in any one week.

4. A joint committee representing the Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. and the Steel Workers Organizing committee shall meet not later than March 10, 1937, for the purpose of effectuating a written agreement on working conditions, application of wage rates, hours, rules and a method for adjudication of disputes arising under the terms of the agreement, and which agreement shall incorporate the terms of this agreement.

5. The agreement effectuated pursuant to section 4 hereof, shall be in force until Feb. 28, 1938.

CARNEGIE-ILLINOIS STEEL CORP., By B. F. Fairless, president. STEEL WORKERS ORGANIZING

COMMITTEE,

By Philip Murray, chairman; David J. McDonald, secretary-treasurer; Van A. Bittner, director, western region; Clinton S. Golden, northeastern region; Lee Pressman, general counsel.

January Exports 56% Above 1936

XPORTS of semifinished and finished steel and inished steel and iron products from the United States in January totaled 128,662 gross tons, valued at \$9,327,749, sustaining the high level of monthly shipments prevailing during 1936, according to the metals and minerals division of the department of commerce. When compared with December, 1936, a decline of 4.8 per cent in quantity and 6.7 per cent in value are shown. Against the record of January, 1936, the increase is 56 per cent in quantity and 49 per cent in value.

In 1936 the average monthly level of shipments was approximately 102,000 tons. Consequently, should the January level be maintained through 1937, the total for the year would be well above that of 1936.

Scrap exports in January totaled 72,849 gross tons, valued at \$1,148,-093 compared with 109,026 tons valued at \$1,616,473 in December and 158,962 tons valued at \$1,897,762 in January, 1936.

Federal Survey Analyzes Electric Equipment Market

Ninety-five per cent of electric generating capacity in the United States is privately owned and operated, says Basic Industrial Markets in the United States—Gas and Electric Utilities, a report just issued by the department of commerce.

Importance of these industries as markets for industrial goods and services is illustrated by their expenditure of \$919,417,000 for construction in 1930. This dropped to \$129,300,000 in 1933 and increased to \$192,855,000 in 1935. Annual income of gas and electric utilities is more than \$2,250,000,000, the report re-

Manufacturers of equipment for gas and electric utilities will find data needed for their particular work in this report, which is a 157page booklet with nine large maps, obtainable from the bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, Washington, for ten cents.

Name Stettinius to Council

E. R. Stettinius, chairman of the finance committee of the United States Steel Corp., has been appointed to Secretary of Commerce Roper's business advisory council. He replaces Myron C. Taylor, corporation chairman.

| UNITED STATES AND STEE | EXPO | RTS OF | IRON |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Gros | ss Tons | Dog | Inn |
| Articles Pig iron Ferromanganese | Jan 1937 13.329 | Dec., 1936 3,091 | Jan., 1936 186 |
| Ferromanganese and spiegeleisen | 75 | 13 | 7 |
| and spiegeleisen Other ferroalloys *Ingots, blooms, et | 0 * | 382 | 274 |
| Not cont'g alloy | 1,790 44 | 2,359 | 95 |
| Not cont'g alloy Alloy, inc. stnls. Bars, iron Bars, concrete | 90 891 | | 118 250 |
| *Other steel bars: Not alloy | 4,385 | 5,778 | |
| Stainless steel . | 47 | | |
| Wire rods Boiler plate *Other pl. not fab.: Not alloy Stainless steel | 335 3,279 217 | 1,467 133 | 3,939 215 |
| *Other pl. not fab.: Not alloy | 7,074 | 21,967 | 3,190 |
| Alloy, not stills. | 10 | | |
| Skelp | 1,531 994 | 4,368 244 | 812 130 |
| Sheets, galv. iron Sheets, galv. steel Sheets, blk. steel: | 5,496 | 6,250 | |
| Stainless steel | 13,296 46 | 10,489 | 8,816 |
| Sheets, black fron | 14 704 | 308 | 616 |
| "Sheets, blk. steel: Not alloy Stainless steel Alloy, not stnls. Sheets, black Iron "Strip, cold-rolled: Not alloy Stainless steel Alloy, not stnls. | 2,276 | 1,828 | 2,461 |
| Alloy, not strils. | 39 29 | | |
| Alloy, not strils. *Strin, hot-rolled: Not alloy Stainless steel | 5,775 25 | 3,392 | 2,493 |
| Alloy, not stnls. | 107 | | |
| Tin plate and taggers' tin | 25,232 641 | 24,377 | 18,025 433 |
| Tanks, ext. lined. | 553 4,512 | 306 1,794 7,275 | 2,080 3,348 |
| Shapes, fab | 1,530 127 | 3,187 242 | 1,051 129 |
| Metal lath | 103 | 111 128 | 73 |
| Sheet piling | 847 3.835 | 55 4,353 | 111 285 3,966 |
| Rails, relaying Rails, relaying Rail fastenings | 1,518 | 1,000 | 0,000 |
| Rail fastenings | 1,518 286 118 | 794 74 | 417 184 |
| Switches, frgs, etc. Railroad spikes R.R. bolts, nuts Boiler tubes, smls. | 234 58 | 115 | 221 70 |
| Boiler tubes, smls. Do., welded | 734 24 | 591 23 | 421 |
| Pipe: | | | |
| Casing and oil- line seamless. Do. Welded | 3,151 786 | 4,633 39 | 1,817 326 |
| Do. Welded Do. Smls. black, except casing. | 1,263 | 446 | 341 |
| Pipe fittings: Malleable-iron | | | |
| Cst-iron screwed | 283 157 | 380 220 | 227 91 |
| Pipe, fittings for: Cast-iron pres Cast-iron soil | 1,801 613 | 1,839 | 513 |
| Pipe: | | | |
| Wided blk, steel Welded black | 1,419 | 1,502 206 | |
| wrought-iron Wided galv. steel | 160 2,953 | 2,091 | 1,059 |
| Welded galv. wrought-iron | 11 | 67 | 177 |
| Pipe and fittings: Riv. Iron, steel | 47 | 117 | 139 |
| Wire: Plain iron, steel Galvanized | 2,547 1,653 | 2,594 2,795 4,769 | 2,494 2,536 |
| Barbed *Wov. wire fencing | 1,653 3,322 179 | 4,769 376 | 2,536 1,513 231 |
| *Woven wire scree | n cloth: | | 74 |
| Other †Wire rope †Wire strand †Card clothing Other wire, mfrs. Wire nails Horseshoe nails | 103 215 | 292 | 409 |
| tWire strand | 36 | | |
| Other wire, mfrs Wire nails | 539 1,087 | 832 890 | 365 675 |
| Horseshoe nails | 73 23 | 70 | 55 34 |
| Tacks | 203 698 | 266 734 | 153 461 |
| *Gray iron, | | | 4 |
| semi-steel | 508 315 | 742 | |
| Malleable iron . Steel, not alloy. Alloy, incl. stnls | 112 137 | 308 | 210 |
| Car wheels, tires, and axles Horseshoes, calks. | | 1,152 | 285 |
| *Forgings, n.e.s.: | | 3 | 1 |
| Not alloy | 338 134 | 413 | 682 |
| Total I & S prod. | | 135,130 | 82,602 |
| Scrap, iron, steel . | | | |
| | | | |

| Articles | Jan., 1937 | Dec., 1936 | Jan., 1936 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Scrap, tin plate | 437 | 582 | 2,461 |
| strips, cbles, etc. Wste-wste tin pite | 852 2,676 | 5,146 | 2,595 |
| Total scrap | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | | | |
| Iron ore (Tons) | 80 | 160 | |

*No comparable breakdown for previ-

ous years.
†New class. No comparable figures available for previous periods.
†Previously carried under one heading
—"Wire Rope".

Financial

NTERLAKE IRON CORP., Chicago, in its consolidated profit statement filed with the SEC, shows net profit of \$581,143 after charges and tax provisions, for 1936. This compares with a deficit of \$686,607 in the preceding year. No provision was made for surtax on undistributed profits.

Edward G. Budd Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, reports net profit for 1936 of \$991,271, compared with \$743,412 in 1935. This is equivalent to 34 cents a share on the 1,656,808 outstanding shares, against 30 cents a share in 1935 on 1,060,618 shares.

Continental Steel Corp., Kokomo, Ind., reports net sales last year increased 18 per cent over 1935. The company's net income for the year ending Dec. 31, equaled \$2.78 a common share, or \$736,228.

* *

The largest earnings in its history have been reported by International Business Machines Corp., New York, for the year ended Dec. 31. Net profits were \$7,552,956 after all charges including tax on undistributed profits and compared with \$7,090,530 in 1935. The 1936 net earnings equaled \$10.22 a share on the 738,934 no par shares outstanding, compared with \$9.59 in 1935.

DIVIDENDS DECLARED

American Rolling Mill Co., Middletown, O., has declared a regular quarterly dividend of 30 cents a share on common stock, payable April 15 to holders of record March 15.

Midland Steel Products Co., Cleveland, has declared a dividend of 50 cents a share on the common and \$2 on the 8 per cent preferred, both payable April 1 to record March 20.

* * *

National Steel Corp., Pittsburgh, declared the regular dividend of 62 1/2 cents per share of capital stock for the first quarter of 1937. There are 2,163,277 outstanding shares and the dividend will be payable March 30 to stockholders of record on March 20.

Men of Industry

N. LINDAHL, formerly auditor and assistant secretary, has been appointed comptroller and secretary, Universal Atlas Cement Co., Chicago, a United States Steel Corp. subsidiary. Other appointments announced by the company follow: J. J. Heffernan, assistant secretary; Leonard Wesson, operating manager; S. J. Robison, chief engineer; O. L. Moore, director of tests and research; J. C. Witt, manager research and development; T. A. Hicks, general chemist; G. L. Lindsay, engineer of tests; R. B. Hynes, purchasing agent; E. D. Barry, manager industrial relations; Gordon C. Huth, assistant manager of industrial relations.

John Ahnfelt, operating manager, and A. G. Carlson, chief engineer, with 43 and 34 years of service respectively, have retired under the corporation's retirement plan.

T. S. Hammond, president, Whiting Corp., Harvey, Ill., has been elected a director, Illinois Bell Telephone Co., Chicago.

Chester R. Pieper, president, Iron Products Corp., La Crosse, Wis., has been elected president of the La Crosse chamber of commerce.

J. Paul Fife has been elected to the newly created office of chairman of the board, McKeesport Tin Plate Co., McKeesport, Pa.

H. Sydney Snodgrass has been appointed manager, motor coach division, Gar Wood Industries Inc., Detroit. He succeeds Stanley E. Knauss, resigned.

William A. Streich, cost accountant, has been appointed auditor, Superior Steel Corp., Pittsburgh. Mr. Streich has been with the company since September, 1928.

F. C. Holmgren, salesman for the A. F. Holden Co., New Haven, Conn., covering the New England district, has also been given charge of the New York and Philadelphia territories.

Frederick L. Sattley, formerly in charge of Indiana and Kentucky sales for the Trundle Engineering Co., Cleveland, from 1926 to 1935, has been appointed statistician and librarian of the company. He resigned from the company two years ago because of illness.

J. A. Sisto has been re-elected president and chairman, Barium Steel Corp., Canton, O. Other officers re-

elected at the annual meeting of officers and directors last week are: C. F. Norsworthy, vice president and treasurer, and L. C. Miller, secretary and assistant treasurer.

E. R. Galvin has been appointed general sales manager, Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill. Mr. Galvin left his position as general sales manager of Cleveland Tractor Co. in 1928 to become a district representative for Caterpillar. Shortly thereafter he became sales manager in charge of the eastern sales divi-



E. R. Galvin

sion and in January, 1936, was appointed assistant general sales manager.

N. E. Sacha has been named president, East Shore Machine Products Co., Cleveland, succeeding the late Henry C. Gottschalt. Mr. Sacha was formerly assistant manager and a sales executive. Nellie M. Gottschalt, daughter of the former president, has been elected treasurer, and Fred J. Young, secretary.

J. C. Joublanc has been appointed chief metallurgist. Harnischfeger Corp., Milwaukee. For ten years he was connected with the Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland, and for four years with the welding development and research department of one of the country's leading welding equipment manufacturers.

W. F. Perkins, vice president in charge of the American Hammered Piston Ring and Bartlett Hayward divisions of Koppers Co., Pittsburgh, and its subsidiary, Maryland Drydock Co., all in Baltimore, also has been placed in complete charge of the company's Western Gas division in Fort Wayne, Ind. R. A. Wickes

will continue as general manager of the division under Mr. Perkins.

William T. Hugus, assistant manager of industrial relations, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., has been appointed general superintendent of the company's American works at Elwood, Ind. Mr. Hugus was assistant vice president, American Sheet & Tin Plate Co. prior to its merger with Carnegie-Illinois.

Ed Provost, well known power plant and equipment engineer, is now associated with Iron & Steel Products Inc., Chicago. Adolph Waleski has been placed in charge of structural work of the company, succeeding P. K. Freese, resigned, and Art Loos has been appointed to assist Messrs. Provost and Waleski in their duties.

Robert F. Vogt, assistant chief consulting engineer since 1921, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, has been appointed chief consulting engineer, to succeed the late J. F. Max Patitz. He has been connected with Allis-Chalmers since 1907, entering as mechanical engineer. He is a member, American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

Gustaf E. Anderson has succeeded Frederick W. Zander as manager, Buffalo branch, Crane Co. Mr. Anderson formerly was in charge of Crane Co. operations in the Lima, O., territory. Mr. Zander will do special promotional work for the firm, which is doubling the size of the quarters it now occupies in Buffalo.

Garrett A. Connors, vice president and general manager, Youngstown Pressed Steel Co., Warren, O., has been appointed vice president of Sharon Steel Corp., Sharon, Pa. Mr. Connors will direct industrial relations for the Sharon firm in Sharon, Lowellville, Warren and Niles units and will continue in his present capacity with the Youngstown company, a subsidiary.

Charles F. Newpher has been appointed assistant to the president, National Screw & Mfg. Co., Cleveland. Recently he resigned his position as manager of sales, bolt and nut division, Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland. Starting in 1911 in an engineering capacity, Mr. Newpher recently rounded out 25 years service with the Republic corporation and its predecessors.

J. P. Wright, president, Continental-Diamond Fibre Co., Newark, Del., has also assumed the responsibilities of general manager, following the resignation of L. W. Tarr, and has named three assistants to head up the production end of the business. J. Frank Anderson, vice

president, Haveg Corp., will also serve as assistant to Mr. Wright in charge of plant operation and maintenance; Robert Stewart has been named production manager, and Dr. G. E. Landt has been named technical director.

. . .

C. Wesley Pomeroy has been elected secretary, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., succeeding the late Warren H. Jones. Mr. Pomeroy became associated with Westinghouse in 1908. From 1919 to 1934 he was secretary to the president, Westinghouse Electric International Co., and since 1934 had been supervisor of foreign licenses. Albert Qlsen has been elected assistant secretary.

Harlan W. How has rejoined the staff of Struthers Wells-Titusville Corp. Titusville, Pa., as technical director. He formerly was chief engineer, Buffalo Foundry & Machine Co., and lately, consulting engineer, Blaw-Knox Co., Pittsburgh. Mr. How is located at the Titusville Iron Works Co. division, Titusville, and will devote most of his time to the designing and marketing of an entirely new line of process equipment.

Nelson T. Hasenflue has been elected secretary and general manager, Par-Brook Mfg. Co., Cleveland, manufacturer of sheet metal products. He succeeds the late George F. Collister. Previous to joining Par-Brook, Mr. Hasenflue served as secretary, treasurer and general manager, Champion Hardware Co., Geneva, O., for a number of years.

William H. Driscoll, former vice president in charge of mechanical equipment, Thompson-Starrett Co., has become associated with the Carrier Corp., Newark, N. J., maker of air conditioning equipment, as vice president in charge of construction. A past president of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Mr. Driscoll has been active also as a member of the executive committee and council.

Dr. Harold Moore and W. Murray Morrison have been added to the list of Fellows of the British Institute of Metals. This honor is conferred upon those who have rendered eminent service to the institute. Dr. Moore is a past president of the institute and director of the British Nonferrous Metals Research association. Mr. Morrison, an original member of the institute, is vice chairman and managing director, British Aluminum Co. Ltd.

J. A. Dwyer, manager, Philadelphia branch, Crane Co., has been made district manager of all Crane branches in the eastern territory, including all the New England states, metropolitan New York,

. .

eastern Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland and the District of Columbia. A total of 18 Crane establishments thus come under the jurisdiction of Mr. Dwyer, whose headquarters will be at the company's New York branch.

H. S. Officer, manager of the Newark branch, succeeds Mr. Dwyer at Philadelphia, and J. H. Geiss moves from Hempstead, L. I., to succeed Mr. Officer as manager at Newark.

Paul J. Cnare has been appointed by Claude B. Schneible Co., Chicago, maker of multi-wash dust collectors and multi-louver dewatering tanks, to handle sales in Wisconsin and Minnesota, with headquarters in Milwaukee.

Charles C. Hermann, formerly



Nelson T. Hasenflue

identified with Deere & Co., Waterloo, Iowa, has been placed in charge of the Philadelphia office of Claude B. Schneible, which covers eastern Pennsylvania, Maryland, Delaware and the lower New Jersey territory.

Frank J. Enright has resigned as advertising manager of *Metal Progress* and the American Society for Metals, with whom he has been associated for the past six years, to join A. F. Holden Co., New Haven, Conn., manufacturer and developer of heat treating baths, as director of sales and advertising. He began his advertising career over 20 years ago with the McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.

John M. Schreiner has been named manager by Black & Decker Mfg. Co., Towson, Md., of its Detroit branch, succeeding the late George W. Stoiber. Mr. Schreiner has been active in the Detroit area for the past 12 years.

W. J. Fenwick, for the past several years co-manager of Black & Decker's Cleveland territory, has been appointed manager of all activities in that branch. G. H. Treslar has been appointed supervisor

of the Detroit and Cleveland territories and will co-operate with Messrs. Schreiner and Fenwick in the promotion of sales in these areas.

Died:

Y LAWRENCE, 56, manager, Youngstown Sheet & Tube Employes' Benefit association, Youngstown, O., in that city, Feb. 23. He had been associated with Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. for 20 years and became manager of the association about four years ago.

Edwin Winsor Reed, 45, vice president and general superintendent, Reed & Prince Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass., in that city, Feb. 13.

Albert H. Schneider, 63, superintendent for 40 years, Crouse-Hinds Co., Syracuse, N. Y., manufacturer of electrical equipment, in Syracuse, recently.

Edward N. Sexton, 56, railroad sales manager Air Reduction Sales Corp., New York, in New York, Feb. 15. He became connected with Air Reduction in 1916.

L. A. Ramsey, 52, chief application engineer, York Ice Machinery Corp., York, Pa., in that city, Feb. 5. He had been associated with the York company since 1906.

George E. Smith, 54, purchasing agent, Line Material Co., South Milwaukee, Wis., maker of transmission line supplies, and transformers, in that city, Feb. 18.

Charles Coit Tyler, 75, vice president in charge of all manufacturing operations of Remington Arms Co. plants during the World war, at Hartford, Conn., Feb. 21.

John P. Seymour, 72, former works manager, Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y., at his home in Buffalo, recently. He formerly was associated with steel companies in Pittsburgh and Buffalo.

Marks Angel, 72, president and founder, Roxbury Iron & Metal Co., scrap dealer, Boston, in that city, Feb. 28. Mr. Angel had been engaged in selling iron and steel scrap in the New England territory for more than 50 years.

Charles H. Jarvis, 47, factory manager and a director, United Steel & Wire Co., Battle Creek, Mich., in that city, Feb. 23. He was the designer of many automatic welding and wire forming machines used by the company.

Fire Started by Striking Coal Miners

Burns for 53 Years, Costs Millions

RESOURCES of the United States government have been enlisted in an attempt to isolate the "world's greatest underground fire" in the coal fields of Ohio's Hocking Valley. Estimated to have destroyed approximately \$50,000,000 worth of coal already, the smoldering fire now threatens to consume additional millions of tons.

Deliberately started by striking coal miners, the fire became a Frankenstein to threaten homes and jobs of three generations of miners. In 1884 striking mine workers poured oil on loaded coal cars, ignited them and shoved them into underground mines near New Straitsville. Within 24 hours the workings were honeycombed with fire and beyond control. Ventilation shafts acted as smokestacks.

For half a century the fire has been consuming coal, oil, gas, fire-clay, iron ore and limestone, over an area of seven to ten square miles. At times flames break through the surface to ravage farms, highways and buildings. Whole forests have been withered by seeping gases. Working coal mines have been abandoned as flames surround the shafts. Homes and school houses have been given up.

Would Save Adjacent Deposits

Recently engineers of the United States bureau of mines and James Berry, superintendent of the Ohio division of mines, developed a plan to isolate the fire and save coal deposits in neighboring fields. An appropriation of \$365,000 was obtained from the government and work was started as a WPA project.

Barriers are to be erected at three points where coal seams in the burnning area connect with other coal fields. The project will require 18 months to complete. If successful, the barriers will "bottle up" fire within the area, where mine experts say it will continue to burn many more years.

Barriers will be either trenches or tunnels 16 feet wide and eight to 30 feet deep through the coal, filled with non-combustible material. Longest barrier is at Lost Run in Hocking county south of the fire area and will be more than a mile. This is intended to keep the fire from spreading into the rich deposits between the burning area and the Ohio river, source of one-tenth of the nation's coal supply.

Another, 3000 feet long, will be placed at Martin's Hollow on the

western side, and the third, 4600 feet long, will be at the northwestern corner.

Three hundred men, WPA workers, steamshovel operators and experienced miners are employed on the project. Officers in charge are W. J. Fene, chief engineer, federal bureau of mines; J. R. Cavanaugh, director and supervisor; Adam J. Laverty, general superintendent of all operations; R. C. Ridley, safety engineer.

Meetings

NEW GALVANIZERS GROUP TO MEET WITH ZINC INSTITUTE

MERICAN ZINC INSTITUTE Inc. will hold its nineteenth annual meeting at Hotel Statler, St. Louis, April 26-27. The first day will be devoted to reports of the year's activities and an outlook for zinc mining and smelting. Program for the second day will include developments in merchandising and production of zinc and zinc coated products.

The recently organized Galvanizers committee, sponsored by the institute and comprising technical and operating men in the galvanizing division of the steel industry (see Steel, Nov. 30, 1936, p. 27), will conduct its second meeting during the same week. It will hold a roundtable conference for committee members only on Monday afternoon and on Tuesday will participate in ses-

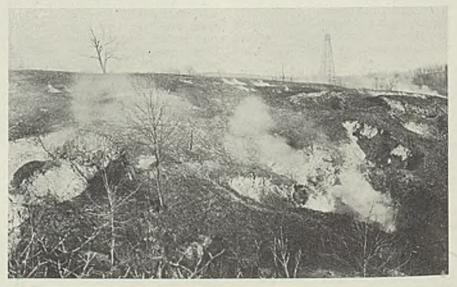
sions of the institute. The program will extend into April 28 with a business and technical session. In the afternoon the group will visit Granite City Steel Co.'s new strip mills and galvanizing department at Granite City, Ill.

PREPARE PROGRAM FOR NEW ENGLAND FOUNDRY MEETING

Problems of castings design and certain casting production methods will receive major consideration at the New England foundry conference to be held at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., April 9-10, under the auspices of the New England Foundrymen's association, American Foundrymen's association and the institute.

Technical sessions will be held morning, afternoon and evening of the first day and morning and afternoon of the second. At dinner Friday evening members will be addressed by Dr. K. T. Compton, president of Massachusetts institute; D. M. Avey, secretary, American Foundrymen's association, Chicago; and W. M. Saunders Jr., president, New England Foundrymen's association, Providence, R. I.

Among the papers listed on the tentative program are the following: "Casting Design—Iron," by E. M. Phillips, General Electric Co., Lynn, Mass.; "Casting Design-Steel," by V. T. Malcolm, Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., Indian Orchard, Mass.; "Casting Design—Nonferrous," by H. J. Roast, Canadian Bronze Co. Ltd., Montreal; "Molding Sand," by W. G. Reichert, Singer Mfg. Co., Elizabethport, N. J.; "Sand Testing Technique and Demonstration," by Earl E. Woodliff, H. W. Dietert Co., Detroit; and "Cupola Operation," by D. J. Reese, International Nickel Co. Inc., New York. Prof. J. M. Lessells of the institute staff will conduct physical



On Hazleton's hill near New Straitsville, O., 35 acres of coal lands are on fire close to the surface, which is dotted with great holes, emitting flames and gases

testing and laboratory demonstra-

SHEET METAL DISTRIBUTORS PLAN CLEVELAND MEETING

Twenty-sixth annual meeting of the National Association of Sheet Metal Distributors will be held at Hotel Cleveland, Cleveland. May 5-6. All sheet metal distributors and representatives are invited to attend. In setting up its meeting program, the association is asking members for data concerning the distribution of galvanized and black sheets and corrugated roofing, tin and terne plate, caves trough and conductor pipe, sheet copper and prepared roofing. George A. Fernley, 505 Arch street, Philadelphia, is secretary of the association.

CREDIT MEN PLAN INDUSTRY CONGRESS FOR NEXT JUNE

National Association of Credit Men will hold its forty-second annual convention at the Stevens hotel, Chicago, June 21-24, and in connection with it the Seventh Credit Congress of Industry. Theme of the congress and convention will be "Chart a True Course."

Among the industry groups which will hold conferences are: Building material and construction, Hugh L. Carnahan, Plibrico Jointless Fire-brick Co., Chicago, chairman; hardware manufacturers, C. R. Kierstead, J. Wiss & Sons Co., Newark, N. J., chairman; iron and steel, J. N. Moylan, American Steel & Wire Co., Chicago, chairman; reinforcing and bar steel, Robert Young, Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa., chairman; machinery, machinists and manufacturers supplies, Oscar Iber, O. Iber Co., Chicago, chairman; oil well supply, Fred Carpenter, National Supply Co., Los Angeles, chairman; paint, varnish and lacquer, Fred J. Hamerin, Lilly Varnish Co., Indianapolis, chairman; plumbing and heating, C. H. Rison, Grinnell Co., Providence, R. I., chair-

Brace Bennitt, 1 Park avenue, New York, is convention director of the association.

WAREHOUSE ASSOCIATION TO HOLD CONVENTION IN MAY

American Steel Warehouse Association Inc. announces its twenty-eighth annual convention to be held at the Greenbrier hotel, White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., May 24-26. W. S. Doxsey, 442 Terminal Tower, Cleveland, is executive secretary.

SIXTH STEEL DEVELOPMENT CONGRESS IN NEW YORK

Delegates from many steel producing countries will attend the sixth international congress for steel development in New York, June 28-July 3, with the American Institute of Steel Construction as host. Five

similar conferences in the past five years have met in Europe.

Countries whose representatives participate in the conferences include Belgium, France, Germany, England, Italy, Netherlands, Poland, Roumania, Switzerland, Czechoslorakia and United States. For contant interchange of information between steel producers in these countries, the congress maintains an international documentation office at the Hague, Netherlands, under direction of E. A. van Genderen Stort.

Activities of Steel Users and Makers

SALEM ENGINEERING CO., Salem, O., announces the opening of Salem Engineering Co. (England), with headquarters at First Avenue House, High Holborn, London, W. C. 1. The British company, which now has orders on hand for a considerable volume of equipment and is manufacturing a regular line of products, has received a contract from the Lancashire Steel Corp., Irlam, for the building of Salem circular ingot heating furnaces.

Storms Drop Forging Co., Springfield, Mass., has installed equipment for manufacturing brass forgings by the hot pressed method.

.

. . .

Fedders Mfg. Co., Buffalo, has developed a complete line of all-season units, in 3 to 15-ton capacities for summer and winter air conditioning.

Birmingham Ornamental Iron Co., Birmingham, Ala., recently moved to new quarters at Morris avenue and Forty-fourth street.

David J. Joseph Co., iron and steel scrap dealer, Youngstown, O., announces it will move to Middletown, O.

R. C. Bursaw Inc., Indianapolis, has been named state sales agent in Indiana for Steelox homes, product of Steel Buildings Inc., Middletown, O.

Electric Alloys Co., Elyria, O., producer of castings, announces the opening of a new Cleveland sales office at 5005 Euclid avenue. H. I. Dixon is in charge.

Insulation Products Ltd., has been formed in Hamilton, Ont., to produce mineral wool. It will obtain its raw material from the Hamilton works of Steel Co. of Canada Ltd.

Utica Radiator Corp., Utica, N. Y., has entered the air conditioning

field with a unit said to incorporate new principles of design. It is made in four standard sizes to perform all the functions of air washing and conditioning.

Reed Foundry & Machine Co.. Kalamazoo, Mich., manufacturer of steel castings, has opened a new cleaning room fully equipped with modern apparatus, and has installed a new gas-fired annealing furnace for normalizing steel castings.

Harry W. Dietert Co. has opened a new plant at 9330 Roselawn avenue, Detroit, which is fully equipped with new and modern facilities for the production of Dietert-Detroit sand, core and mold control equipment.

Delta Mfg. Co., 600 East Vienna avenue, Milwaukee, maker of a diversified line of mechanical tools for factories, and home workshops, has added a 6-inch belt surfacer to its products, capable of handling a wide range of sanding, surfacing and finishing operations.

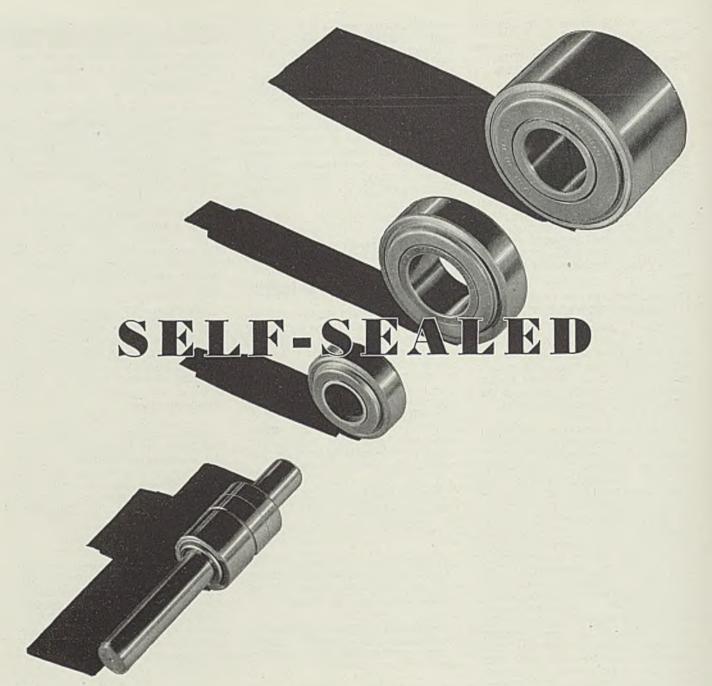
James Robertson Co. Ltd. has been appointed exclusive distributor of Link-Belt automatic coal burners in Canada by Link-Belt Co., Chicago. The Robertson company maintains headquarters in Montreal, and has branches in Toronto, St. John, Winnipeg and Saskatoon.

.

W. S. Yates Associates, 520 North Michigan avenue, Chicago, have recently been appointed to handle the sale of all products of the Audubon Wire Cloth Corp., Philadelphia, manufacturer of metalwove flexible woven wire conveyor and processing belts, and a complete line of woven wire cloth, in the Chicago district.

Industrial committee of the chamber of commerce at Kendallville, Ind., is conducting a campaign to raise \$6000 to purchase a factory building to be turned over to the Claypool Machine Co., Claypool, Ind., provided that firm will move there. The Claypool plant, which manufactures automobile axles, burned recently.

Ellwood City Forge Co., Ellwood City, Pa., has taken over the crankshaft department of Union Drawn Steel Co. at Beaver Falls, Pa., formerly owned by Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland. According to present plans the equipment will be moved from Beaver Falls to Ellwood City next summer. The crankshaft department will be operated under the same personnel with all operating heads and the management retained.



SINCE New Departure originated the self-sealed bearing 9 years ago, seven million N-D-Seals have been put into use! Naturally enough, New Departure's experience and creative engineering still give the world the most effective integral seals, now extended to 11 specialized types of ball bearings. Send for catalog and let New Departure's application engineers work with you. New Departure, Division General Motors Corporation, Bristol, Connecticut.

another new departure by

NEW DEPARTURE

PIONEER OF SELF-SEALED BEARINGS

N-D-Seals

2507



DETROIT

HIEF topics of conversation here last week were the wage-hour-price changes announced by steel companies. As the largest buyer of steel in the country, the auto industry is vitally concerned over upward revisions in steel prices, exerting as they do a major effect on costs

Of course the increases occasioned no surprise among purchasing agents who had been tipped off some weeks ago that steel wages would be boosted and that prices would thereafter be marked up. Every effort has been made to get hold of all the tonnage possible against a price increase, but wanting the steel and receiving it are two entirely different things.

Estimates vary as to the tonnage now on hand in automobile plants. Certainly though, with production at its currently high level, it is difficult to conceive how car builders can be protected much beyond May 15 with steel at the old prices. Therefore the question comes up: Will car prices be marked up when it becomes necessary to use second-quarter steel in their assembly?

A Matter of Costs

Suppose the increased cost of material—and it is not only steel which is costing car builders more—amounts to \$15 on, say, a \$700 car. Wage costs are higher; figure another \$15 per car. Now at present prices, manufacturers are earning anywhere from \$10 to \$50 on each car they build. Take \$30 from this profit and figure out how to keep on the black side of the ledger.

Nevertheless, it is felt if the industry is true to its philosophy of "more goods for more people," retail prices will not be lifted immediately. Some means will be found to absorb the higher costs in the manufacturing technique. But with the wage-price spiral moving steadily upward it is only reasonable to expect price tags on 1938 models to fall in line. The only doubt which clouds the situation is:

Who is going to put on the brakes, and when?

Trusting the future will take care of itself, concern of the moment continues to be over meeting strong retail demand for cars which shows no let-up. While it is understood vigorous spring advertising campaigns are being planned, they probably will be based on the theme of selling one make against another rather than on stimulating demand for automobiles as such.

Production figures echo the tone of retail sales, but supplies of cars are still far behind orders in many localities. Output for the week is estimated at 126,975, General Motors divisions accounting for 49,100, Ford and Lincoln 33,775 and Chrysler 28,800. Production is now at the highest point since the spring and summer months of 1929, and not far below these levels.

GM plants are working feverishly trying to catch up with dealers' demands. As an example, Buick has now pushed up across the 1000 per day mark, and is reported to be paying some crews time and a half for overtime work in the effort to move this figure up to 1200 daily. All signs point to a banner year for Buick which in the last three years has shown a sharp reversal of form from the preceding five or six. Observers accord H. H. Curtice, president of Buick, and his staff of smart designers major credit for this comeback.

Chevrolet, with a reputed 100,000 orders on hand, is shooting at a level of 6000 per day.

YES all were turned on the meeting of UAW and Chrysler officials Wednesday. Through five union locals in seven of the Chrysler plants a list of demands had been prepared including recognition of the UAW as sole bargaining agency, straight seniority, 30-hour week when layoffs start, blanket increase of 10 cents in hourly rates (Chrysler just authorized a 5 per cent increase within the last month), uniform

rates in all plants, and several other minor points.

An official statement from B. E. Hutchinson, chairman of the finance committee and vice president of Chrysler, with reference to the meeting pointed out that "the procedure is a usual one. Committees and individuals of this organization and other groups often ask for meetings to discuss matters on behalf of employes whom they claim to represent. We always meet such representatives. . . . The company is currently employing approximately 67,-000 workers with a monthly payroll of \$8,500,000 to \$9,000,000. The average hourly rate is slightly in excess of 90 cents per hour."

Meanwhile sit-down strike lightning continued to strike over the city in widely scattered locations. Difficulties cropped up at Motor Products and Murray Corp., both being quickly settled, and continued in other plants such as Timken-Detroit Axle, Thompson Products, Ferro Stamping, Allied Products and Michigan Malleable Iron. Not forgetting, of course, the "million-dollar babies" in two 5 and 10-cent stores.

Courts Are Kept Busy

Court injunctions to show cause why strikers should not be evicted from occupied plants were being issued with monotonous regularity, but violence was kept at a minimum. UAW organizers and field men were run ragged trying to keep up with various strikes and negotiations.

Announcement of the results of conferences between General Motors and the UAW, now in process for several weeks, is expected momentarily, reports being to the effect all points of discussion have been settled tentatively except minimum hourly and annual wage schedules.

Executives and that great mass of middle-class white-collar workers—the latter, incidentally, being the ones who in the end will hold the so-called "bag" on this wave of labor trouble—shake their heads in



amazement as weary managements and union organizers carry on a battle of words which has been exceeded rarely if ever in the annals of industry.

PROF. JOHN J. CATON, director of the Chrysler institute of engineering, in a recent address gave striking examples of how Chrysler-trained engineers are contributing to the progress and profit of the corporation. For instance, one research engineer developed a fluid for hydraulic brakes which excelled the previously used duPont fluid in properties and could be made at a saving of 60 cents per gallon. Chrysler uses 300,000 gallons per year. Net saving: \$180,000.

Of the \$4,000,000 in bonuses which Chrysler distributed at Christmastime, Prof. Caton stated \$2,500,000 represented royalties on a patented type of steel developed by "a student engineer."

This will recall the development of Chrysler-sponsored Amola steel (Steel, April 1, 1935), now widely used for certain automobile parts, and the important role C. Harold

Automobile Production

Passenger Cars and Trucks—United States and Canada By Department of Commerce

| - | - | | |
|-------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| | 1935 | 1936 | 1937 |
| Jan | . 300,335 | 377,306 | 399,426 |
| Feb | . 350,346 | 300,874 | *352,750 |
| March | . 447,894 | 438,992 | |
| April | . 477,059 | 527,726 | |
| May | 381,809 | 480,571 | |
| June | . 372,085 | 469,355 | |
| July | 345,297 | 451,474 | |
| Aug | . 245.075 | 275,951 | |
| Sept. | | 139,785 | |
| Oct | | 229,989 | |
| Nov. | 408,550 | 405,702 | |
| Dec | . 418,317 | 519,132 | |
| | | | |
| Year | . 4,119,811 | 4,616,857 | |
| | | | |

*Estimated.

Calculated by Cram's Reports

| Week | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|----|--|-------|------|--|--|--|--|---------|
| Feb. | 6 | | | | | | | | | 72,295 |
| Feb. | 13 | | | | | | | | | 72,850 |
| Feb. | 20 | | | , | | | | | | 95,698 |
| Feb. | 27 | | | | | | | | | 111,915 |
| Mar | ch (| 3. | | | | | | | | 126,975 |

Wills played in its perfection. Mr. Wills, one of the better-known engineers in motordom, has been active with Chrysler for about five

years, and formerly was with Ford and the late Wills-St. Claire. It is understood experiments are now under way to extend greatly the field of usefulness of this steel which, as its name implies, contains molybdenum (0.15-0.25 per cent) and which several steel producers are licensed to manufacture.

Drying by Induction

But to get back to Prof. Caton's interesting picture of behind-the-scenes engineering activity at Chrysler, he further recalled the adoption of induction heating on drying ovens as an outgrowth of a student engineer's idea. The method originated three years ago when difficulty was being experienced in drying a sprayed rubber paint on metal steering wheels. By induction heating the drying process proceeds from the metal outward instead of from the outer surface inward.

Looking ahead, Prof. Caton visions the system applied to the finishing of automobile bodies, utilizing a rubber-base paint and inductively heated ovens. In the professor's own words, "You would set up a system of magnets, your body (automobile) is conveyed by them and the sprayer walks along with it and the only thing he need be fearful of is that there are no nails in his shoes or money in his pocket, because here is one instance where money would burn a hole in a man's pocket and do a good job of it."

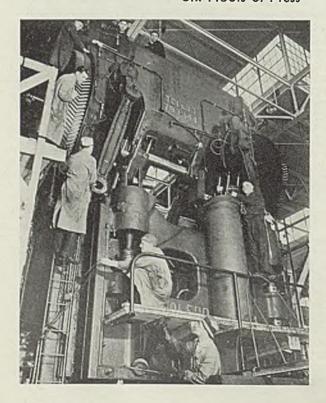
This institute of engineering, by the way, carefully selects a group of likely appearing young men each year for a two-year training period in various branches of engineering work, the men being paid during the time they work. By close observation and interviews, it is possible to determine just where each man fits in the engineering picture, and to adapt his talents to best advantage.

EXPANSION program involving expenditures of \$2,000,000 has been announced by White Motor Co., Cleveland. Plans call for new machinery and tools, general property improvement and the creation of a heavy-duty bus body building division. The latter will employ 150 at the start, will be fitted with all new equipment including overhead assembly lines, will be completed the latter part of May.

Present plant facilities at White Motor are overtaxed and the new program is expected to boost production schedules by 50 per cent. Payroll at the company has been increased about 20 per cent since the first of the year.

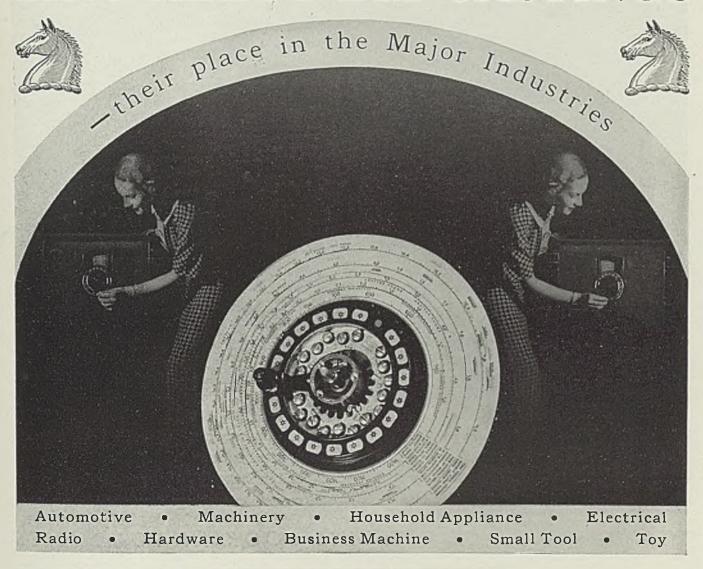
Greater portion of the expenditure will be for machine tools, heat treating and testing equipment, construction of a new research laboratory and testing plant.

Six Floors of Press



WORKMEN may be seen busy at six different levels on this massive 1500-ton press used for forming one-piece steel tops for Plymouth cars. Widespread acceptance of the steel top has meant much new business for builders of this heavy equipment in the past few years. Dies alone for the operation weigh 86 tons

ZINC ALLOY DIE CASTINGS



HAIRLINE ACCURACY —Insures Efficient Radio Tuning

Precision is the all-important factor in this "Philco" Automatic Tuning Device—dimensional accuracy that insures the perfect meshing of station stop plungers with dial body teeth. ZINC Alloy Die Castings—cast to accurate dimensions—made it possible to eliminate a broaching operation on the teeth.

Philco engineers specified a total of 45 ZINC Alloy Die Castings in this assembly—to produce a smooth working device with 19 station stops that can be adjusted independently for micrometer tuning. It is extremely doubtful that this unit would have been economically possible, with the required strength, by

any other method of fabrication. The ZINC Alloy Die Cast parts include 19 plunger assemblies (2 die castings in each) 2 tuning stops, dial body with cover and ring, central hub, and tuning crank.

Any commercial die caster can tell you about ZINC Alloy Die Castings and their *possible* application in *your* products—or write to this Company for additional information.

THE NEW JERSEY ZINC CO.
160 Front Street New York

The Research was done, the Alloys were developed, and most Die Castings are specified with

HORSE HEAD SPECIAL (UNIFORM QUALITY) ZINC

March 8, 1937 33



Much of the material is new and presented for the first time...88 pages...generously illustrated...full of spring facts...complete in formulas and up-to-the-minute engineering data . . .

Contains numerous problems in design with fully worked-out examples of all spring types... makes it easier to design, specify and order safe and economical springs for your mechanisms.

THERE IS A PLACE FOR THIS BOOK IN YOUR FILES



WITHOUT OBLIGATION

this book will be sent to any executive, engineer, designer or purchasing agent who is interested in Springs. Use the coupon or request it on your letterhead.

| BARNES-GIBSON-RAYMOND, 6390 Miller | Avenue, Detroit, Michigan |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Gentlemen: | |

Please send your new free Source Book of Spring Knowledge to:

COMPANY

POSITION ADDRESS

CITY

BARNES-GIBSON-RAYMOND

DETROIT PLANT DETROIT, MICHIGAN

COOK PLANT TWO PLANTS ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN



WINDOWS OF WASHINGTON

WASHINGTON

FFICIAL Washington felt much better about the steel situation last week following announcement of the reduction in hours and increase in wages. It is no secret that the administration, and its advisers were much worried, not only about the navy steel buying situation and its relation to the Walsh-Healey law, but in connection with a possible steel strike.

As a typical example Representative Maverick, Texas, chairman of the military affairs of the house called a meeting of some influential members of the house to consider drafting a bill for government-owned steel and munitions plants in line with their demand for the nationalization of all defense operations. The meeting was canceled because announcement of the new hour and wage agreement was made public the morning the conference was to have been held.

Again, the navy department announced that it would receive bids March 16 for some 2,000,000 pounds of steel for destroyers and submarines, on which no bids had been made previously because of the Walsh-Healey act.

Navy Officials Gratified

The President was reticent about the steel situation at a press conference last week because he had received no official word but he stated that he hoped the agreement would solve the navy situation. At that time he had received no word from either the navy or labor departments relative to the situation.

Also Miss Perkins and Assistant Secretary of the Navy Edison expressed gratification at the way the situation had worked out. Miss Perkins indicated that she had known about it all the time—believe it or not.

Speaking of the adoption of the 40-hour week by some of the steel companies Secretary Edison stated that he was naturally "very gratified."

This action on the part of these

steel companies", he said, "should now make it possible for the navy department to receive acceptable bids on the navy's requirements for this basic material. New bids will be immediately (March 16) invited by the bureau of supplies and accounts."

The secretary further indicated that it was his sincere hope that other concerns doing business with the navy would now see their way clear to follow the lead of the steel industry.

Some articles that the navy has been unable to obtain up to the present time, aside from steel, include machine tools, and hydraulic gears for ordnance equipment. Also dieseldriven electric generators, refrigerating and air conditioning machinery, etc.

Await Action on Bids

Mr. Edison stressed the point that the conduct of an expeditious and efficient large scale shipbuilding program demands a constant and uninterrupted flow of materials in accordance with a prearranged schedule of deliveries. "Unless this is possible", he said, "a stop and go program would develop which would greatly increase construction time, cause labor discontent through interruption of the continuity of employment and also result in additional cost.

"It is obvious, therefore, that what has happened in steel does not solve all the problems facing the navy. Even the steel situation will not be definitely clarified until the results of the bidding become known."

There was "confusion worse confounded" last week here in connection with navy steel buying before the wage and hour agreement announcement. Rear Admiral Harold R. Stark, chief of the bureau of ordnance of the navy, pointed out how practically impossible it would be for the government to use the Charleston, W. Va., armor plant. He said that it would take at least three years to get it into production

and then the tonnage would be small.

Also Senator Walsh, Massachusetts, one of the authors of the Walsh-Healey law and chairman of the naval affairs committee of the senate, made interesting comments on the floor of the senate on the situation.

There is an interesting sidelight story in connection with this activity and the lacing he gave Miss Perkins for not administering the Walsh-Healey law more leniently.

During the course of the hearings at the last session of Congress on this government contract bill, the navy took violent exception to some of its provisions, especially anticipating just the situation that later developed in connection with the purchase of steel.

The naval officers, it is understood, were given definitely to understand by Senator Walsh and other members of the naval affairs committee that the law could not in any way keep them from getting needed supplies for national defense. That is the reason the senator has felt so strongly about the matter.

Law Aimed at Chiselers

Last week the senator again brought the matter up on the floor of the upper house and after discussing in some detail the steel situation he called attention to the fact that "the public contracts law was enacted for the purpose of preventing labor abuses that existed during the depression, and, though suspended during the operation of the NRA, occurred following its being found unconstitutional by the Supreme Court."

"This abuse", he continued, "arose from the fact that the general law requires the lowest bidder on contracts for supplies for the government be given the contract. This resulted in manufacturers and producers who worked their employes the longest hours and paid the lowest wages without regard to any minimum receiving, in many in-

stances, the government contracts. In other words, the government was purchasing its supplies frequently from 'sweat shops' and other manufacturers who were taking advantage of the wide unemployment, to increase hours of labor and lower the standards of working conditions that had existed. The law was not passed for the purpose of regulating industries in general as to hours of employment, or other labor conditions. It was enacted simply for the purpose of giving preference to the lowest bidder who maintained reasonably satisfactory working conditions and awarding to him contracts for government supplies."

HOOK LABOR LEGISLATION WITH SUPREME COURT

There is much talk on Capitol Hill in connection with labor legislation sure of passage at the present session of congress.

There has been every indication, from the White House and other sources close to the President, that effort will be made shortly to take up the hour and wage situation through legislation. It is quite evident, at this time at least, that no effort will be made to have any trade practice paragraphs in any administration legislation. Therefore, the act will not replace the old NRA. It will be strictly labor legislation.

The talk is, of course, that this proposed legislation will be hooked up with any judicial legislation that may be passed. The plan is to force labor to get behind any judicial reform bill, whether it wants to or not. With the labor provisions and wage situation, it will be obligatory for the labor organizations and labor generally to support the judicial reform bill. Of course there is bound to be much wailing and gnashing of teeth about this at the Capitol but it is doubtful if those who do this wailing will have enough voice to force the two issues apart if the administration really wants to go through with a program of labor and judiciary combined.

The President has stated at press conferences recently that this labor legislation is not yet ready. Several persons in and out of the government are said to be working on the problem and apparently not all of the information has been brought together.

The President will make his "fire-side" talk to the nation the evening of March 9. He will leave Washington the next day for a two-week vacation. It is known that the court matter will then be in the fire for better or for worse, because hearings are to commence at that time. Those who watch the Washington situation closest smell fire. They say that there is a deliberate plan in having

the President leave Washington just as the court matter comes up for consideration in congress. Just what the strategy is no one has even had the temerity to guess up to this time. However, they are confident that there is some major strategy attached to it.

There is no question, however, that all the ground work will have been laid by the White House by the time the President leaves Washington. Of course no one can predict what is to become of the court matter but there is beginning to be a well defined idea here that the President is going to be forced to accept some kind of a compromise. He has stated officially that he will not do this but it is hard to see at this time how it can be avoided.

There is a possibility that labor organizations may insist on having their hour and wage legislation separated from the court reorganization but at the present time everyone thinks that they will be pushed in the same bill.

NRA TRIED TO COVER TOO MUCH GROUND TOO FAST

The report of the President's committee on industrial analysis of the NRA was sent to Congress last week by the President. At a press conference later the President said that he hoped something might be done about it but no recommendations were included in the report itself or the President's message accompanying it.

General conclusions were drawn but no sections were devoted to any special commodity, such as steel. In sending the report to Congress the President said that "in my opinion, it (the report) will point the way to the solution of many vexing problems of legislation and administration in one of the most vital subjects of national concern."

The committee in charge of working up the report included: Prof. J. M. Clark, Columbia University, an economist; William H. Davis, New York, a lawyer; George M. Harrison, Cincinnati, president of the Brotherhood of Railway Clerks; and George H. Mead, Dayton, O., paper manufacturer and former chairman of the Roper business advisory council.

The committee points out that "NRA attempted to cover more ground and at greater speed than could possibly be covered effectively; and its whole program was colored by this fact, and by other facts closely akin to it.

"Both management and labor went too far, with the result that many impracticable and unenforceable provisions were put into the codes to the detriment of the more worthwhile provisions."

The committee points out that

considerable parts of American industry are not organized adequately for co-operative action and that the boundaries between industries are not sharply defined so that overlapping of codes and conflicts of authority not only embarrassed the work of the NRA, but that difficulties of this nature "should be recognized as inherent in any attempt to produce a variety of programs initiated by particular industries and directed at their special problems," so that "the thing that has to be guarded against is a lack of co-ordination in the program as a whole, particularly in the trade practice field."

The report stated that "if controls of the NRA type are to be tried again, the experience indicated that the attempt should be limited to a few important industries in order that proper standards of investigation and adequate supervision may be maintained, and should be guided from the start by more definite principles and policies, such as NRA experience indicates as being likely to stand the test of application. Under the type of policy finally adopted by NRA, if strongly adhered to, there is little chance that codes would be proposed in such large numbers as to create serious difficulties, but even that chance might well be guarded against."

GREEN CLAIMS INDUSTRY DODGES RELIEF SUPPORT

Total unemployed in January was 10,041,000, compared with 8,990,000 in December and 11,666,000 in January of last year, according to figures made public by the A. F. of L. last

President Green, announcing these figures, called attention to the fact that this year opened with layoffs which added 1,001,000 to the unemployed. This is the first time since January, 1936, he pointed out, that there has been any significant increase in unemployment; with the exception of small layoffs in November, employment has gained steadily for a year. From January to December last year 3,223,000 persons were added to payrolls. Then came the January layoffs, decreasing this gain to 2,222,000 for the year.

Attention is called in the Green statement to a number of developments in the employment situation. For instance, he contends that "industry has failed to provide a living income for its workers, forcing the public to supplement wages to a degree not generally recognized. One large city in the east reports that in 25 per cent of its relief cases it is subsidizing industry, either by adding to low wages so that the families will have enough to keep alive or by supplementing part-time earnings."

Editorial

Steel, Averting Labor Crisis, Intensifies Economic Problem

O ONE will deny that the dramatic developments of the past week in the labor relations of the steel industry have great historical significance. The action of the largest producer in signing a contract for one year with an "outside" union is in such sharp contrast with the policy that has been pursued in the past that the event probably deserves much of the emphasis devoted to it by the public press.

Nevertheless, it will be well for everybody—employes, union members, employers and laymen—to retain a sane perspective when trying to appraise the real significance of this chapter in the development of labor relations in the steel industry. Epochal as the week's happenings may prove to be eventually, they do not and cannot constitute the final solution of the basic problems involved. On the contrary, the action on recognition and on hours and wages introduces new economic problems which, unless taken in hand vigorously, may become more threatening than the labor relations crisis which apparently has just been averted.

Negotiators in Steel's Labor Situation Yield to Pressure of Mass Opinion of American Public

Persons who think that "recognition" of the union is the most important phase of last week's performance are overlooking several more significant factors. The chief issue was not the one settled at Pittsburgh by Benjamin Fairless and Philip Murray, nor that considered in the conversations of Myron C. Taylor and John L. Lewis, nor the one which concerned Tom M. Girdler, Eugene G. Grace, Frank Purnell, Ernest T. Weir, S. E. Hackett, P. D. Block and the other presidents of independent steel companies in their negotiations with employes and their representatives. All of these men were dealing specifically with the immediate crisis of a threatened strike, but in reality the issue is much more fundamental than that. It involves the extraordinary state of mind which possesses a large proportion of the citizens, not only of the United States, but of other industrial nations.

That state of mind may be described as an impatience with the social progress of the postwar era, and it manifests itself in an intense desire for overnight reforms in the capitalistic system. In this country, this state of unrest has been exploited politically by the present administration, aided by labor organizations of which John L. Lewis is the dominant figure. Therefore, in dealing with the recent strike threat, employers, while superficially working

to avert labor trouble, in reality were working to conciliate an antagonistic public opinion.

They have been signally successful in this objective. In the hundreds of newspaper editorials we have read during the past few days, we have failed to find one that did not praise the steel industry for its action in the present crisis. Many publications which have been openly hostile to industry generally have been fulsome in their praise of steel employers. In the eyes of the public, steel's leaders have manifested a high degree of industrial statesmanship. They have regained much of the prestige lost in recent years.

Responsibility for Economic Control Now Will Rest More Heavily upon Public and Government

Also it must be apparent that the labor relations situation in steel represents a much closer approach to real collective bargaining than exists in any other major industry. CIO is recognized only to represent its own members. ERP deals for its members. The closed shop issue is not involved at the moment, nor is the preferred status of CIO for six months effective in steel as it is in the General Motors situation.

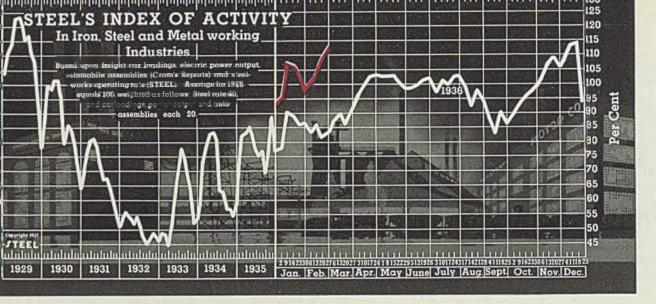
During the life of the contract which expires next Feb. 28, an opportunity will be afforded to see how employes will react to the respective appeals of a CIO union and an employe representation plan. The outcome of this test may exert an important influence upon the future trend of labor relations.

In granting sharp wage advances and shortening the work week to 40 hours, the negotiators undoubtedly bowed to the weight of popular opinion, which at the moment probably is not deeply concerned with the economic consequences of this sudden increase in the cost of production. Already the anticipated increases are being reflecting in advances in steel prices. These sharply rising quotations, following so closely upon the heels of higher prices for commodities affected by the rearmament programs abroad, add fresh fuel to the already seething flame of inflation.

Public opinion, encouraged by the promises of the federal administration, seems to be confident that the economic system can easily absorb the increased burdens imposed by the higher wages and shorter week. The spread-work phase of the situation is expected to ease unemployment and relief. The higher wages are assumed to make for greater mass purchasing power.

But these hopes cannot be fulfilled if the spiral of inflation gets beyond control. Somewhere along the line, someone must call a halt to the present reckless increases in every conceivable line of expenditure.

The action of last week means that a greater burden of responsibility for economic control has been passed on to the public and to its government.



The

STEEL'S index of activity gained 4.0 points to 112.8 in the week ending Feb. 27:

| Week ending | 1937 | 1936 | 1935 | 1934 | 1933 | 1932 | 1931 | 1930 |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Jan. 16 | | 89.3 86.0 | 78.1 79.5 | 60.9 62.3 | 49.8 50.8 | 56.2 55.8 | 72.1 72.0 | 91.8 96.3 |
| Jan. 30 | 99.6 100.8 | 86.6 83.8 | 81.8 82.7 | 66.9 70.7 | 49.9 48.7 | 56.2 56.0 | 72.9 74.9 | 97.4 100.8 |
| Feb. 13 Feb. 20 | 108.8† | 85.9 81.8 | 82.8 80.5 | 72.4 75.5 | 48.3 46.0 | 55.5 54.5 | 75.4 76.0 | 100.9 97.7 |
| Feb. 27 | 112.8* | 83.4 | 81.1 | 76.8 | 47.4 | 55.1 | 75.8 | 99.7 |

†Revised. *Preliminary.

Activity Near Recovery Peak As Prices Begin New Spiral

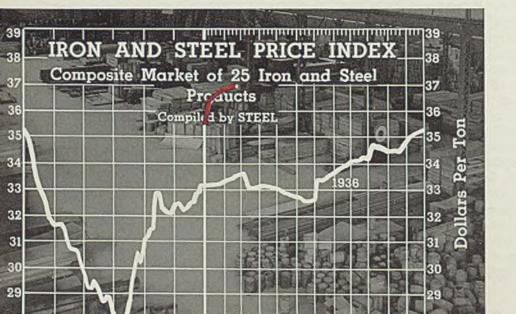
NDUSTRIAL activity was within a few points of the post-depression high mark at the beginning of March. STEEL'S index for the week ending Feb. 27 stood at 112.8, only 2.0 points below the peak of 114.8, recorded in the week ending Dec. 19, 1936.

The gain of four points during the week was accounted for by a further substantial increase in automobile production and another advance in the rate

of steelmaking operations, which factors more than offset minor recessions in freight car loadings and electric power output due to the interruption occasioned by the observance of Washington's birthday.

In this stage setting of brisk industrial activity, the announcement of higher wages and a shorter work week in the steel industry carried inflationary implications which cannot be ignored. The increased costs are being reflected in higher prices, which further impetus to an already positive upward trend in commodity prices will affect living costs promptly.

All of these factors make for a short-term prospect of almost frenzied activity. With the threat of a steel strike removed, production in the second quarter may establish a recovery high.



| | | 1937 | 1936 | 1935 |
|--|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| Feb. Feb. Feb. Jan. Jan. Jan. | 30 23 16 9 . | \$36.95 36.71 36.67 36.64 36.62 36.59 36.55 36.52 36.48 | \$33.59 33.54 33.45 33.44 33.30 33.34 33.34 33.33 33.31 | \$32,42 32,50 32,54 32,56 32,56 32,60 32,62 32,57 32,51 |
| Jan. | 4 . | 00.10 | | |

BUSINESS TREND

Index of Industrial Production Declines in January

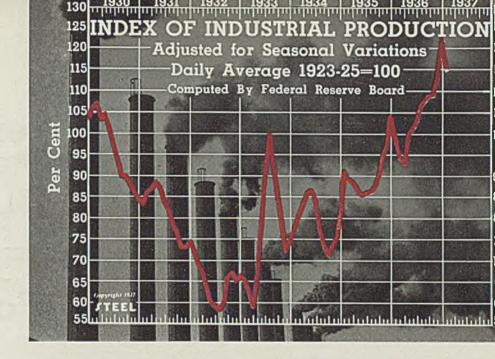
| | 1937 | 1936 | 1935 | 1934 |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|
| January | 115 | 98 | 91 | 78 |
| February | | 94 | 89 | 81 |
| March | | 93 | 88 | 84 |
| April | | 100 | 86 | 85 |
| May | | 101 | 85 | 86 |
| June | | 103 | 86 | 84 |
| July | | 107 | 86 | 75 |
| August | | 108 | 87 | 73 |
| September | 44. | 109 | 89 | 71 |
| October | | 109 | 95 | 73 |
| November | | 114 | 98 | 74 |
| December | | 121 | 104 | 86 |

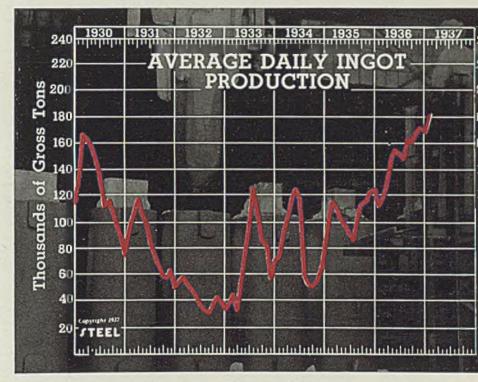
Daily Ingot Output Up Sharply in January

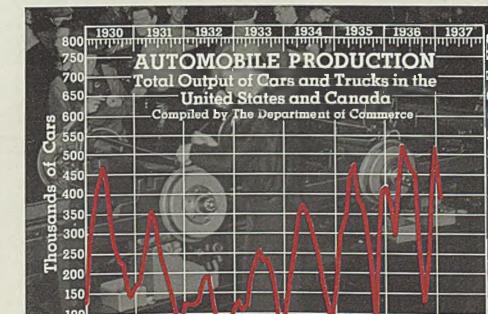
| | Gross Tons | | | | |
|-------|------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| | 1937 | 1936 | 1935 | | |
| Jan | 182,181 | 112,813 | 106,302 | | |
| Feb | | 118,577 | 115,595 | | |
| March | | 128,576 | 110,204 | | |
| April | | 151,625 | 101,562 | | |
| May | | 155,625 | 97,543 | | |
| June | | 153,263 | 90,347 | | |
| July | | 150,874 | 87,224 | | |
| Aug | | 161,351 | 107,997 | | |
| Sept. | | 160,043 | 113,000 | | |
| Oct | | 168,333 | 116,398 | | |
| Nov. | | 173,496 | 121,170 | | |
| Dec | | 170,448 | 122,936 | | |
| | | | | | |

January Automobile Output Declines; Above Year Ago

| | 1937 | 1936 |
|-----------|---------|---------|
| January | 399,426 | 377,306 |
| February | | 300.874 |
| March | | 438,945 |
| April | | 527,726 |
| May | | 480,571 |
| June | | 470,887 |
| July | | 451,474 |
| August | | 275,951 |
| September | | 159,785 |
| October | | 229,989 |
| November | | 405,702 |
| December | | 519,132 |









Using Ferroalloys

in the

Iron Foundry

BY JOHN N. LUDWIG JR. Electro Metallurgical Co.

+

THE science of metallurgy as practiced in many foundries is for the most part limited in scope. Qualities of iron are controlled by mixing various percentages of different grades and brands of pig iron with local scrap to produce desired conditions of closeness of grain, fluidity, and machinability. Little thought often is given to economics in operations, in developing lower cost mixtures, and in meeting the advancements imposed by modern engineering requirements.

In accepting business, the alert foundryman today obligates himself further than getting castings made, accepted, and delivered on dates specified by the buyer; he is co-operating closely with the consumer in constant effort to improve quality and serviceability of materials furnished, and with this improvement to lower costs, thus maintaining present market demands and in many cases reclaiming some that have been lost to other types of products. In meeting these varied requirements, alloys now occupy a conspicuous position.

Alloys Are Specified

Ferroalloys commonly used in the foundry are ferrosilicon, ferromanganese, ferrochrome, and ferromolybdenum. Nickel, copper, and calcium-silicon, while not ferroalloys, also are widely used for special requirements. Silico-manganese, ferrovanadium, silicon - zirconium, and silicon-titanium likewise have their definite places in the foundry.

In irons containing from 7 to 90 per cent silicon, ferrosilicon is used

both in the cupola and in the ladle to produce softness through its graphitizing effect. The low percentage alloys, 7 to 15 per cent silicon, usually referred to as silvery iron, have been in common use some years for this purpose, but in more recent years, the advantages of the more concentrated alloys, 50 per cent ferrosilicon and particularly silicon briquets, have brought the use of cupola-charged ferrosilicon to the foreground. These advantages we might cite briefly as the greater efficiency with which elements in ferroalloys of higher concentration react, and the influence of silicon during melting of the charge on the absorption of carbon by the iron.

In the special field of light-sectioned castings where free machinability is imperative, high total carbons are essential. By the close control of base silicon, that is, silicon contained in the scrap and pig iron, carbons are maintained safely on the high side with high scrap charges.

Use of ferrosilicon in the form of briquets (together with the use of ferromanganese briquets, which is discussed later) has aided the found-

THE accompanying article constitutes a paper presented at a recent meeting of the New Jersey Foundrymen's association in Newark, N. J. The author, John N. Ludwig Jr., is metallurgist, Electro Metallurgical Co., New York

ryman in the utilization of high scrap charges — gaining, thereby, irons of greater strengths and fluidity without loss of machinability.

Crushed ferrosilicon is used widely as a ladle addition. For this purpose 50 to 90 per cent silicon grades are used and from 8-mesh down are the preferred sizes. The higher grade of alloy is preferred where large additions are necessary. In many foundries using one base charge, depth of chill is controlled by this means.

Manganese a Scavenger

The well-known scavenging effect of manganese used in the charge has placed this alloy in prominence in foundry metallurgy. In presentday practice, where high scrap charges are used, its benefits are most pronounced in deoxidizing and counteracting the prevailing high sulphur conditions. Without sufficient manganese in such charges, sulphur increases stability of the carbide markedly, thus inhibiting graphitization and producing hardness. Strangely enough, use of ferromanganese is most valuable when melting practice is poor, particularly when excess air is used, and blowholes and dirty castings are a frequent occurrence.

In high-strength irons, usually made from high steel charges, manganese is carried at about 1 per cent. In this type of iron the stabilizing influence on carbides of this amount of manganese is pronounced and it thus increases the strength of the iron.

While spiegel and the silico-

spiegels (approximately 20 per cent manganese pig irons) are of value and benefit for such use, the superior value of the higher concentration alloys, silico-manganese, 80 per cent ferromanganese, and particularly manganese briquets, has been proved in difficult problems. In regard to briquets, it might be stated that their advantage lies in their ease of handling - adding exact weights of alloy without weighing, and by their use assuring, because of their protective binder, liberation of the alloy where and as desired. That is in the melting zone.

In some cases marked results are accomplished by use of crushed ferromanganese in the ladle. Small additions, under certain melting conditions, exert a graphitizing effect which results in dead soft, easily machinable but dense and closegrained iron.

In other cases where hardness and wear resistance are desired, ferromanganese up to 4 per cent has been added to the ladle to supplement the effects of chromium and nickel.

The value of chromium in cast iron lies chiefly in its ability to (1) Produce close, dense irons; (2) increase strength; (3) promote wear resistance; (4) promote heat resistance; and (5) promote corrosion resistance.

Chromium Stabilizes Carbides

In large, heavy-section castings, benefit of chromium as a carbide stabilizer prevents formation of the coarse, open structure which often is due to excessive graphitization. In this application, contents from 0.25 to 1.00 per cent find common use. Its use for this purpose, however, must be watched carefully. In shops where light, medium, and heavy-section castings are produced, its use in light to medium castings may cause hardness and difficult machining unless compensating graphitizers, such as nickel or copper, are used in conjunction with it. This, however, should not hinder its use, as many large foundries control hardness by addition.

Chromium, by itself, exerts a strengthening effect in a limited way. To cite some recent data, addition of 0.55 per cent chromium to the ladle of a common 50 per cent pig iron, 50 per cent scrap mixture gave the comparative physical properties shown in the accompanying table. For strengthening, however, it is best supplemented by the accompanying use of nickel, copper or molybdenum.

Chromium in the range of 0.25 to 1 per cent in conjunction with nickel, the latter from 0.50 to 2.75 per cent, assists in producing high-strength iron of a wide range of physical properties. These irons



are usually made in the so-called high steel charges—steel up to 85 or 90 per cent of the charges used; physical properties of a wide range from 32,000 to 55,000 pounds per square inch and brinell hardness numbers from 200 upward are possible of development.

With copper, chromium as high as 1 per cent is used to supplement the strengthening effect of this metal. Chromium with molybdenum in cast iron is commonly known and used. With an addition of 0.50 to 0.75 per cent chromium and molybdenum in about the same range, irons with tensile strengths around 55,000 pounds per square inch are obtained regularly. Transverse strength is 3250 pounds, 18-inch centers; deflection, 0.274-inch; brinell hardness, 255.

For wear resistance, chromium is used alone or in combination with nickel or molybdenum or both. Its influence in reducing graphitic carbon and flake size favors the formation of more finely laminated and harder pearlite. It is used alone up to 3 per cent in cupola irons, and extensively up to 30 per cent in electric furnace or crucible irons. When chromium exceeds about 3 per cent under average cupola iron conditions, brittleness develops; in this range intricate and complex designs are avoided, or more preferably, crucible or electric furnace melting is followed.

By these means, lower carbon, high-chromium irons are being regularly produced and castings made from them are proving of great value in severe service. To mention some of these applications, we can cite the use of high-chromium irons in liner plates in conveyor systems, concentrator chutes, and the like, where equipment is subjected to extreme abrasion by mixtures of

hard materials or by abrasive slags which often contain some metal. It has performed well in sandblast nozzles and small crushing rolls, and in general where wear resistance without extreme impact resistance is satisfactory.

To cite one specific example, in a certain pan mill mixing unit about 3 tons of these chrome iron liner plates are now in service. The average composition is about as follows: Chromium, 26.00-29.00; carbon, 2.50-3.00; silicon, 0.50-1.00; and manganese, 0.50-1.00 per cent. The average life of the steel liner plates was from four to 10 weeks. It is predicted that the chromium iron plates will last from one to four years.

In conjunction with nickel (4.5 per cent nickel, 1.5 per cent chromium), we find chromium used widely in the production of a tradenamed wear-resistant iron. Records of the excellent performance of this material in service are widely publicized and, therefore, are omitted here. For abrasion-resisting application such as rolls, mill guides, etc., combinations such as 1.5 chromium, 0.25 molybdenum, and 0.50 per cent nickel (all approximate) in cast iron may be cited as successful applications of the 3-alloy type.

Resistant to Corrosion

Chromium additions enhance the resistance of iron toward heat more than any other common element. Failure due to heat is caused, first, by the phenomenon of growth which begins to take place at moderately low temperatures, say 700 degrees Fahr., and second, by oxidation or scaling in service occurring from 1000 degrees Fahr. upward. Chromium-bearing cast irons are being used in these heat applications. For resistance to growth, small additions of chromium are made; the resistance to growth varies almost directly as the chromium content of the iron.

This is definitely indicated by a study of about 20 commercial heat-resisting brands and grades of iron, made in as many different foundries, after 55 cycles of heating and cooling to and from 1500 degrees Fahr., with change in volume plotted against increase in percent-

(Please turn to Page 62)

Effect of Chromium Upon Physical Properties

| Tr | ansverse | Deflection | on | | | | | |
|-----|----------|------------|-------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|------------|-----------|
| | 1500-lb. | 2000-1b. | Final | | Corrected | | | |
| Тар | load, | load, | Deflection, | Load, | Load, | Size, | Rockwell B | |
| No. | inches | inches | inches | pounds | pounds | inches | Hardness | Additions |
| 1 | 0.22 | 0.30 | 0.38 | 2450 | 2450 | 1 x 2 | 90-104 | Chrome |
| 1 | 0.26 | 0.38 | 0.44 | 2140 | 2140 | 1 x 2 | 68-92 | No chrome |
| 2 | 0.21 | 0.30 | 0.37 | 2340 | 2340 | 1 x 2 | 86-100 | Chrome |
| 3 | | | 0.54 | 1100 | 2450 | 0.67×2.0 | 90-100 | Chrome |

All-Metal "Mainliners" Set New

A THE WAR ENDING

Standards in Deluxe Air Travel

SPEED, power and luxury are combined in the new \$3,000,000 fleet of "Skylounge Mainliners" recently placed on a nonstop New York-Chicago run by United Air Lines, and shortly to go on a coast-to-coast schedule. Powered by two 1150-horsepower motors, the new extrafare transports are equipped with 14 swivel chairs, comfortably spaced in the cabin, as shown in one of the illustrations. The New York-Chicago hop is made in 3 hours and 55 minutes.

Structural development of the new planes, built to United specifications by Douglas Aircraft Co., Santa Monica, Calif., is a direct outgrowth of an earlier Douglas transport known as the DC-2. The wing of the new ship is longer, stronger and has an improved wing tip. Defi-

nite aerodynamic advantage over the DC-2 results from the increased aspect ratio (wing span/wingchord) and tip efficiency on the wing. Fuselage is more nearly round and has a higher strength-to-weight ratio than the DC-2, especially in torsion.

From the standpoint of general arrangement, it was desired to have a cabin unobstructed by bulkheads, nacelles well ahead of the wing leading edge housing the retractable landing gear, and finally high aspect ratio. When worked out, this arrangement necessitated placing the cabin completely above the wing, sweeping back the outer part of the wing in order to get the landing gear well forward of the center of gravity and to have the center of gravity well forward on the wing for stability as determined by wind tunnel tests. The cabin is 8 feet in width and the ceiling is 6 feet 6 inches, giving ample headroom. In

addition to carrying 14 passengers and baggage the airliners also have special compartments for air mail and air express.

In deciding upon the type of construction to be used for the wind and tail surfaces, a detailed study of all the possible types of metal construction was made. In developing a structure with the maximum of strength and rigidity, with a minimum of weight, it is preferable to have a wing with the material so distributed that there is no great variation in the stresses in various parts. At the same time, the wing must have little or no torsional deflection, with a minimum of vertical deflection and no excessively large unsupported flat metal surfaces; in a highly stressed airplane, such as

A LUMINUM alloy "skin" shows up strikingly in this ground view of one of the 28-ship fleet of extra-fare "mainliners"



A N AIRCRAFT assembly line! Here are shown the metal fuselages for the new fleet of transports in the Douglas plant

these transports, torsional rigidity of the wing is of paramount importance in the prevention of wing flut-

ter at high speeds.

In determining wing construction, single, two, three and multispar designs were considered as well as shell type and multi-cellular designs. Since Douglas and its associated companies have had more than six years of continuous successful experience with the multicellular type of wing it was finally decided upon for the United fleet. In this type of structure there is a flat skin reinforced locally by numerous longitudinals and ribs. The bending is taken by a combination of flat skin and numerous stiffeners.

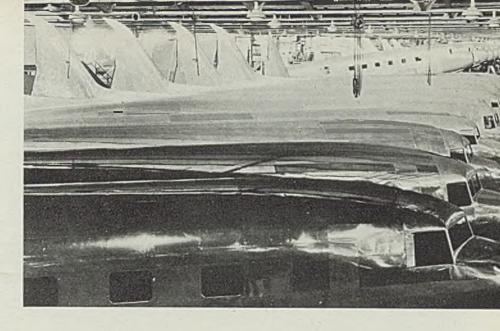
Simple fiat sheets or webs carry the shear load. Torsion is taken by the skin and frequent ribs preserve the contour and divide the structure up into a number of small rigid boxes or cells. Major loads being carried in the outer surface of the wing, attachment is simple and an inspection of the exterior gives a ready indication of the structural condition. Unit stresses in the material are low and therefore the deflections are at a minimum.

Fuselage Described

In the fuselage the structural problem was basically the same. However, the Douglas company had the experience of having built more than 20 airplanes with metal monocoque fuselages. This experience resulted in the present fuselage construction of the Mainliners. It comprises a smooth stressed skin with closely spaced overstrength bulkheads in contact with the stressed skin covering and numerous longitudinal stringers (either flanged members or extruded angles) as a rigid part of the skin and passing through the bulkheads. Thus all parts are rigidly attached together with the skin having only small unsupported areas.

The tail wheel structure is a complete departure from any previous plane built by Douglas. The fuselage incorporates an internal cone so that the upper part of the tail wheel fork swivels above the lower fuselage line. The loads, both taxing and landing, are distributed throughout the structure in such a manner as to minimize failures at this point. A center bearing is provided on the tail wheel post. The loads from this bearing are distri-

TWO HOSTESSES are dwarfed beside these partially finished wings and nacelles which support the 1150-horsepower engines



buted evenly into the fuselage. The upper bearing takes care of the landing load and dissipates the landing loads as evenly as possible.

The fuselage is of semimonocoque construction consisting essentially of transverse frames of 24ST Alclad aluminum sheet and longitudinal members of 24ST extruded bulb angle, with some special longitudinal members of 24ST Alclad sheet formed as channels. The fuselage and wing covering is 24ST Alclad sheet, the wing construction being of the same material. The wing consists of three main panels, with the center panel built in two sections, front and rear. The two outer panels each have three sections: The main section, the detachable rear section and the inboard end, and the detachable tip.

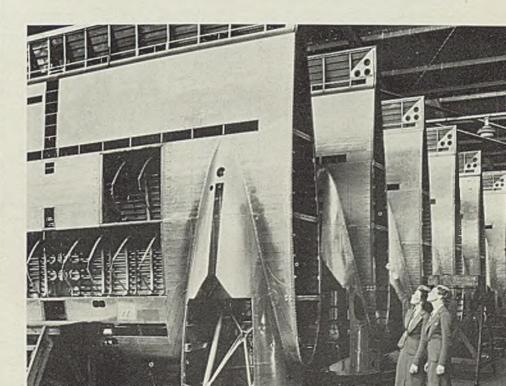
The fuselage walls are only 2½ inches thick, but in this space vertical pillars rigidly fixed to the wing were placed and bulkheads through

the fuselage were eliminated.

The construction in general is of 24ST Alclad aluminum, with some stainless steel sheet. A considerable amount of seamless aircraft also is used.

Development of the 1150-horse-power motors represents a notable advance in aircraft motors of the radial, air-cooled design. They are 14-cylinder, twin-row Wasp engines manufactured by Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Co., East Hartford, Conn. Each engine weighs 1250 pounds and delivers one horsepower for each 1.25 pounds of weight at 1000 horsepower rating, while at maximum capacity it delivers one horsepower for each 1.09 pounds.

Each engine must pass a block test of 100 hours at take-off rating of 1000 horsepower. Features include completely automatic valve gear lubrication, automatic mixture control, enlarged cylinder head cooling fins—a total cooling area of 21,





CPACIOUS, unobstructed cabin provides comfortable chairs for 14 passengers, with racks for baggage. Mail and air express is carried in a separate section

000 square inches, and patented pressure baffles to increase the cooling temperature and keep down fuel consumption. Tests have already indicated a fuel consumption of 0.45-pound per brake horsepower hour.

To insure passenger comfort under all conditions, a thorough study of the heating and ventilating system was made. Manually adjustable hot and cold air ducts are installed next to every seat as well as in the dressing rooms and lavatories. Because of this, and because noise and vibration are reduced to a minimum, air sickness on the new transport is rare.

Capacity of the steam heating system is sufficient to provide a temperature of 70 degrees in the cabin with 20 degrees below zero outside and with an airflow of 800 cubic feet per minute. Cabin air temperature is regulated automatically by a thermostat.

The boiler for the heating system is of tubular construction. The heat system radiator is also of the tubular type, with a tubular header. Steam lines are of aluminum. The system is a pressure type, eliminating the condenser tank with a resulting saving in weight.

Minute details for passenger comfort have been carefully worked out. They include such innovations as sponge-rubber footstools and hot meals served with "genuine" silverware and china, not to mention a magnetized checkerboard and eightpower binoculars for the passengers to view the swiftly-moving panorama below.

Each ship is manned by two pilots and a stewardess. An automatic "robot" pilot has been installed in each of the 28 transports along with many other modern aircraft improvements such as multiple radio equipment, inter-plane telephone, automatic mixture control, de-icers and new sound-proofing devices.

Gives Plan To Curb Silicosis

A SIX-POINT program for protecting the health of industrial workers, and a definite plan of medical research designed to help curb industrial disease, is recommended to the Air Hygiene Foundation of America, Pittsburgh, by its medical committee in a report on "Silicosis and Allied Disorders."

The report outlines the following program of health control for the guidance of employers:

"A practical program of pre-employment examination of all workers exposed to dust containing silica is essential. Such examinations should include a complete physical examination of each individual, a careful history of past occupational exposure to dust, and a chest roent-genogram (X-ray).

"The value of such procedure may be summarized thus:

- "1. Protection of prospective employes, who may have diseased lungs, from silica exposure.
- "2. Discovery of hazardous jobs, as a result of finding the silicosis cases, in order to eradicate these hazards.
- "3. Discovery of active and open cases of tuberculosis which are in contact with other employes, espe-

cially protecting the younger workers who are susceptible to contact infection.

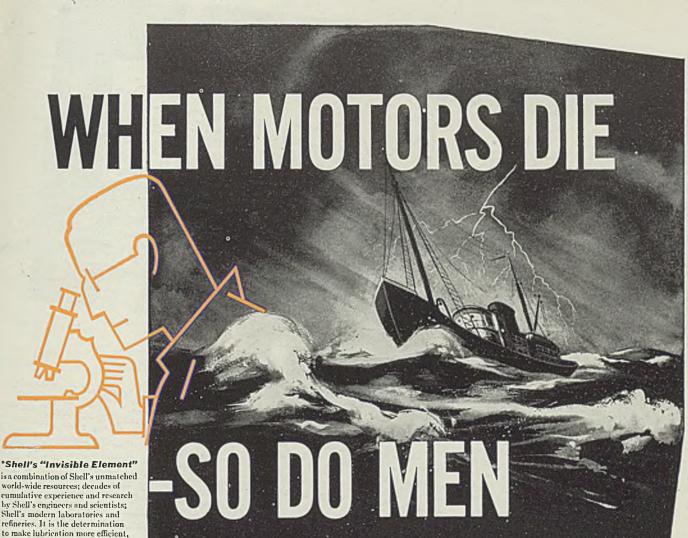
- "4. Discovery, through periodic examination of those with inactive tuberculosis, of any reactivation of their tuberculosis, so as to protect especially the younger employes. This also offers the infected individual a better chance of cure.
- "5. Discovery of early cases of silicosis through periodic examination in order to give added protection from further excessive dust exposure.
- "6. Determination, through periodic physical examination, of the effectiveness of the dust control program."

In recommending projects for medical research, the report states:

"There is no phase of employe health which concerns the employer more than does the question of dust diseases, and the ever increasing extent to which the employes' health is being made a responsibility of the employer demands that every available opportunity for increasing our knowledge be explored."

New Copper Alloy Bulletin

Bridgeport Brass Co., Bridgeport, Conn., has inaugurated a new monthly publication known as Copper Alloy Bulletin. It is intended as a clearing house for news of developments in brass, bronze and copper. The initial issue, that for March, discusses some of the new copper alloys, the impingement corrosion resistance of aluminum brass, the fatigue and corrosion-fatigue properties of aircraft bronzes and other interesting subjects.



Between Tragedy and Safety... Failure and Profit . stands Shell's "Invisible Element"*



more economical for you.

Shell Oils in Action!

Captain Frederick B. Wrege, skipper of the Effort III, testifies to the outstanding performance of Shell Ma-

"For your information, I wish to state that my fishing boat, Effort III, is equipped with 180 H.P. Fairbanks-Morse Diesel Engines, and for quite some time I have been using Shell Marine Argus Oil 46 for the lubrication of this equipment.

"Upon examination of the engines, after six months of operation, the following interesting facts were observed: (1) No evidence of ring sticking. (2) Practically no carbon deposits present. (3) Absolutely no sludging of lubricant. (4) No cylinder, wristpin or crankpin wear.

"I further observed an agreeable reduction in oil consumption while using Shell Marine Argus Oil 46."

Signed: FREDERICK B. WREGE

TRAWLER smashes her way 1 through mountainous seas, homeward bound. Below decks an engineer stands by a perfectly functioning Diesel, confident in her performance . . . she's lubricated with Shell products!

Wherever wheels must turn . . . in mills and mines and ships at sea . . . Shell engineers have set for themselves the task of developing a more perfect, more economical lubricant.

Into every gallon of Shell Lubricating Oil, every pound of Shell Grease, have gone the efforts of these men.

As a result, Shell offers a line of lubricants which is successfully meeting thousands of industry's varied needs. Preventing wear, conserving power . . . providing real savings in maintenance costs.

Do you face a particular lubrication problem which Shell might help you solve? A request addressed to Shell Industrial Lubricants Division, Shell Building, San Francisco; or Shell Building, St. Louis; or 50 West 50th St., New York, will bring a representative to your offices at no obligation to you.



March 8, 1937



THERE seems to be a widespread feeling today on the part of industrialists that most of their present equipment ought to be replaced by new machines, and that if new machinery could be installed throughout their plants production problems largely would be solved.

This is natural. Most of the country's productive equipment is old—10, 20 or 30 years old. Shop superintendents and production experts constantly are pressing executives to make replacements. Equipment and machinery manufacturers continually are advocating the purchase of new machines and presenting figures showing what new machines can do.

But would replacement actually accomplish the results expected of it? Would replacement really cut down production costs and add to productivity?

What Will New Machines Do?

Too few business men these days stop to figure out the answers to these questions. They talk in broad generalities about what new machinery would do, without getting down to brass tacks and finding out specifically just what new machinery could do for them, on the various operations in their own shops.

The point is that the actual value of replacement never can be measured in terms of generalities. It must be reckoned in terms of specific cases.

"If we would get some new equipment in here," says the production manager, "I'll bet we could save \$200,000 a year." What new equipment? How would the savings be

effected? Would the savings really materialize?

In order to pin plant rehabilitation down to actual facts, it is necessary to consider each old machine, and the machine which might replace it, as an individual case; then to estimate specifically what savings might be effected by replacement, in the light of the nature and volume of the work to be done.

It is the writer's firm belief thousands of dollars are spent in this country every year in purchases of new equipment not justified by actual facts.

Backwardness Does Not Pay

There is no doubt even more money is lost by failure to purchase new equipment actually needed. Hundreds of companies have gone to the wall because they were too backward to keep productive facilities in step with the times. Do not for a moment get the impression the writer is opposed to any program of plant rehabilitation which will actually justify itself in dollars and cents. But most emphatically a warning should be sounded against going blindfold into the purchase of new machinery simply because it is new machinery.

In the course of studying production methods and profit margins in a large number of plants in a wide variety of fields, experience shows that whether a company's machinery is old or new is far from being the determining factor in a company's success. Age of the equipment is not the vital question. The point at issue is: Will new equipment do the job desired more ef-

ficiently and at less cost than existing equipment? Thus, machinery two years old may be rendered completely obsolete by a new process. On the other hand, there are instances in which machinery 25 years old can do the job required just as economically and as efficiently as could the most modern machines.

In scientifically studying a company's affairs, the final objective is always net profit. Because a machine is new is no guarantee it will make money. Too often have dollars flown out the window because some executive bought a list of new machinery on general principles, instead of reserving decision until he had studied actual costs in the light of operations to be performed upon the various individual machines in his plant.

Justifying Replacements

There are three situation in which replacement of old machines by new is obviously justifiable. These are:

- (1) When quality or accuracy is the major purpose. If old machines are incapable of turning out a product up to the specifications demanded in the trade, there is no question about the necessity of purchasing new machines.
- (2) When cost of upkeep and repairs of old machinery is excessive. Naturally when machines begin to "eat their heads off" in maintenance costs they must be replaced. Everyone who has tried to drive an automobile too long understands this principle.
- (3) When savings effected by new equipment are so evident and so large that there can be no question

about the matter. Thus, if it is perfectly evident on the face of things that a certain machine tool will pay for itself in 12 to 18 months on an operation which without question will be continued for that length of time, there is little doubt about the advisability of its purchase.

But unless one of these considerations is entirely self-evident, the desirability of purchasing new equipment becomes a matter for careful study indeed.

The first point to be studied is that of actual performance versus theoretical performance. This is chiefly a question of volume, and arrangement of flow of production. Calculation of the saving which may be effected by a new machine is usually done on the basis of a specified volume within a specified time. Now such figures may be absolutely correct, but if the volume of production and continuity of production do not occur upon the basis figured, the anticipated saving will not be effected.

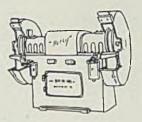
"This machine," says the production manager, "will save us \$2000 a month."

But will this saving actually materialize? The savings are figured, let us say, on the assumption that the machine will turn out 1000 units a day, and that it will operate at least 8 hours every working day. But will the orders come through in lots of at least 1000 apiece? and will production be arranged in such volume that the machine will operate 8 hours every day, month in and month out?

Idleness Kills Savings

It costs money to adjust a machine for small runs. It is expensive to allow a machine to remain idle. If equipment is idle, the savings contemplated are eaten up by interest, taxes and overhead. There is a great difference between what a machine is capable of doing, and what the machine actually does. The former assumes a theoretical ideal flow of production; the latter is a matter of practical experience.

To be specific: A certain plant bought an expensive machine tool, anticipating substantial savings in production costs. The savings estimates were based on turning out units in large quantities. On this basis the units in question could be made at a cost of 5 cents each. What actually happened, however, was that orders called for lots of only 25! A study showed on this small quantity basis cost of production on the new machine ran 25 cents per unit instead of 5 cents—a cost substantially higher than had been obtained with the use of the old equipment. In this case the installation of the new machine resulted in a loss instead of a saving. A saving could have been effected, if actual



flow of production had lived up to the theoretical flow on which estimates had been made. But it is exactly that "if" which is the vital point in question.

Tool and Die Costs

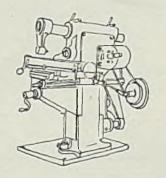
Another extremely important point is the cost of tools and dies. Such costs may mount up to more than the savings brought about by the new machine upon which they must be used.

A simple illustration is that of a machine tool of considerable adaptability, capable of working on a diversity of products. If the machine works consecutively on one product for three months, only one tool and die set-up may be involved. But if during three months production varies, and the set-up is shifted to handle five different products in succession, five tool and die set-ups become necessary, each involving additional expense. The margin between profit and loss on that machine may lie in this single factor. The machine might show a substantial saving if kept on the same job, whereas it might show a loss if shifted through five different jobs.

It is imperative, therefore, in calculating possible savings on new equipment, to consider the frequency of job change which may be involved.

To find out whether new equipment really will produce the anticipated savings, it is necessary first to know present actual costs on existing equipments; and second, to consider possible performance of contemplated new equipment not in the light of theoretical volume and flow of production, but in the light of actual experienced volume and flow of production.

Consider a recent investigation of a company manufacturing certain



types of farm equipment. Practically all machinery in the company's plant was at least 25 years old; and yet the most careful study of costs indicated not a dime could be saved by the purchase of new equipment. The nature of production and the flow of production were such that the old machines could do the job just as economically and effectively as could new machines.

Now in a plant with a different type of product and a different rate of production flow, the case might have been just the reverse. stances are found, of course, in which practically all production equipment may be so obsolete for the purposes intended it may be advisable to junk the plant and start out fresh. It all depends on the nature of the work, the volume of the work, the flow of production, tool and die costs, and the other specific facts involved - and these can only be determined by the most careful kind of case study.

Summing up this question of plant equipment, it must be kept in mind above all else that machinery is no substitute for management. The best production equipment in the world will not earn a profit if management fails to suit the product to the market, falls down on advertising and selling, maintains an improper administrative set-up, or scrambles the company's finances.

Faulty Management Is Costly

Faulty plant operation alone in many cases may be sufficient to offset all the potential cost-savings of the best equipment. The improper scheduling of flow of work through a department, for instance, boosts costs enormously. In a plant where there is a fairly continuous progression of production, from raw material to finished product, a hold-up of one hour in one department may result in one hour's idleness in practically the entire plant. Suppose the plant employs 1000 men. means 1000 man-hours lost. At an average of 90 cents an hour this would be \$900.

In order to realize cost-savings anticipated on new equipment, it is also necessary to have trained men who can operate that equipment correctly. Unskilled or untrained men are no more capable of turning out good work at the proper rate on new machines than they are on old machines. In many cases, management attributes to equipment deficiencies production troubles which in fact are due to deficiencies in the caliber, training and intelligence of its workmen.

Working conditions also enter the picture. Possibly the need is not new machines but new paint, better lighting, better ventilation, better drinking water, better sanitation and lavatory facilities.



WHERE COUNTS

Timepieces contrived by guild watchmakers hundreds of years ago still keep perfect time today—because the guild craftsman gave his work the loving care of a doting parent! Every individual part received his unflagging, minute attention. Precise . . . Perceiving . . . Persevering . . . the perfection of the finished product was his only goal!!

Because of their guidance by this same basic principle, YALE has maintained undisputed leadership in the chain hoist field for three-quarters of a century!

And the <u>supreme</u> quality of YALE CHAIN HOISTS reflects their strict adherence to the ideals of the old quild craftsmen!!

Made of the finest materials throughout, any one of ten different points would immediately stamp the YALE CHAIN HOIST as the best that money could buy!!

In constructing these superior hoists, safety was given paramount consideration! Every YALE hoist is equipped with Steel Safety Hooks . . . Hooks drop-forged from Special Steel to give visible warning when overstrained . . . Hooks which, if overtaxed, open slowly—without fracture—before any other part of the hoist is strained!!

This is only one of the ten features that has made YALE the dominant factor in the CHAIN HOIST field that it is today!! Any YALE distributor will be glad to tell you all about the other nine!!

CAPACITIES: 300 POUNDS TO 40 TONS

STEEL SAFETY HOOK .-

The "safety valve" of the Yale Hoist. Drop-forged from special steel, it opens slowly, without fracture, before any other part of the block is overstressed — protecting the mechanism, the load, and workman.

MATERIALS

Conveyor Units Are Aid in Handling Continuous Mill Sheet Production

EVELOPMENT of continuous sheet production has brought greater necessity for additional materials handling facilities and some of the recent innovations are decidedly unusual. Fig. 1, for example, shows a troughed belt conveyor used in one of the large steel mills as a stacking unit for sheets cut on a flying shear. The trough is designed to pile the sheets with a minimum amount of friction. It is said that the edges of the conveyor rarely contact the sheet itself.

A novel transfer car used for conveying piles of steel sheets from one building to another is shown in Fig. 2. Four parallel lines of roller conveyors comprise a mobile storage. The car loading platform is set at the same elevation as the

sections of the conveyor on the car and the piles of sheets are transferred to and unloaded from the car at both buildings included in this operation. The conveyors are fitted with brakes to control the movement of piles on and off them. This transfer car is designed for 100-ton capacity.

Buys Fireless Locomotive

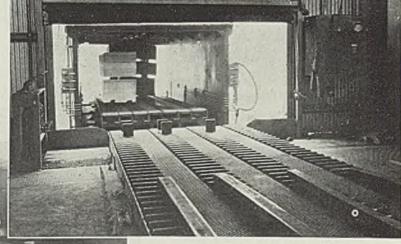
CONTINENTAL CAN CO., INC., Chicago, has purchased a new 42-ton fireless-type locomotive from

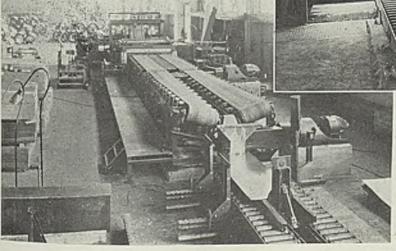
the Heisler Locomotive Works. This locomotive is being used for shifting freight cars in and around the West Grand avenue plant. It handles incoming shipments and also places outgoing cars in a location where they can be picked up by the receiving railroad without loss of time.

Dual Purpose Equipment Speeds Up Handling

OUPLING of different types of materials handling equipment into special dual-purpose machines is a noticeable trend in industrial practice. In the lift truck line, for example, conveyors are being built into the machines to serve as truck platforms, providing rapid and easy interchange of loads from fixed mill conveyors and from other units of

CIG.1 (below)—This troughed belt conveyor serves as a stacking unit for sheets cut on a flying shear. Fig. 2 (right)—With the use of this transfer car, steel sheets are transferred from one building to another. Photos courtesy Mathews Conveyer Co.

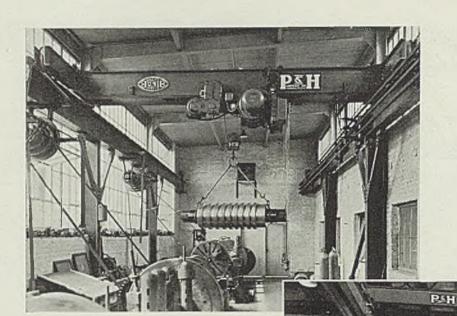




transportation, and effecting more expeditious unloading. Forks have been added to hand lift trucks to simplify handling of pallet loads in locations where the heavier duty powered trucks are not available or practical.

Dump bodies are being attached to live trailers, as shown in an ac-

(Please turn to Page 67)





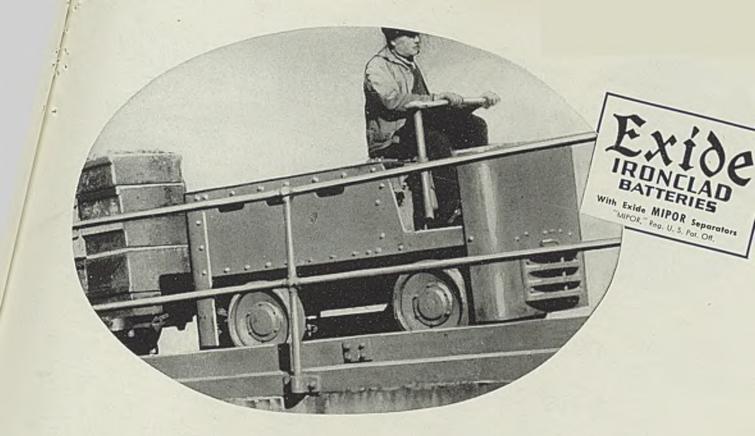
THE 3-ton floor-operated single I-beam crane with motor-driven trolley and bridge, shown in the illustration at left, was erected in the machine shop of a large eastern steel company to serve a line of machines handling special work

Handling Steel
By Overhead
Traveling Cranes

N the shipping floor of a New York steel warehouse (above) a 5-ton capacity I-beam crane picks up a load of bars and deposits it on a motor truck. A switch track runs into the warehouse, as shown in the illustration below. Incoming shipments of steel bars are removed from the cars and transferred to the shipping floor by a 10-ton capacity traveling crane of 97-foot span

L ARGE steel plates are handled with dispatch in the plant shown above since installation of the 5-ton double I-beam crane. More efficient utilization of warehouse space is another notable result achieved through use of this equipment

-Photos courtesy Harnischfeger Corp.



"With steep ramps and unpaved roads EXIDE-IRONCLADS have given us excellent performance"

OR eighteen years, Exide-Ironclad Batteries have propelled our electric industrial trucks under severe conditions. Some outside roadways are unpaved, with rain and snow causing the usual mud and ruts; inside roadways are paved but on different levels, which necessitate ramps of various grades, some rather steep. They are in use daily, year in and year out, with long hours at a stretch.

"These batteries have given such satisfactory performance that whenever replacements are necessary the order will call for 'Exide-Ironclad'."

Here is a letter from a large manufacturing firm using a number of electric industrial trucks. It brings out a highly important point—Exide-Ironclad performance. The tremendous and sustained power of these batteries makes them ideal for handling exceptional loads and negotiating exceedingly steep grades. An eighteen-year experience such as that mentioned above is ample demonstration of the ability of the Exide-Ironclad Battery to handle difficult jobs.

Exide-Ironclads have the four essentials for material handling service under modern production conditions... high power ability, high electrical ability, extreme ruggedness, and long life. Write for free booklet, "In Selecting Any Motive Power Battery Be Sure."

THE ELECTRIC STORAGE BATTERY CO., Philadelphia
The World's Largest Manufacturers of Storage Batteries for Every Purpose
Exide Batteries of Canada, Limited, Toronto





Steel Containers for Food Products Finished Under Sanitary Conditions

TEEL barrels and drums with sanitary linings, proof against attacks by chemicals, food products and the like, are now finished in sealed rooms supplied with filtered air and the linings then baked on in specially built gas fired ovens at the plant of the National Steel Barrel Co., Cleveland. The lining was developed by this company as well as a ring and simple locking device which holds the head on with an airtight seal. Straight-line mechanical production has been established and a high rate of output has been achieved with a minimum of machines.

Steel sheets, 16 to 22 gage, are brought to the head of the line on

trucks, already sheared to the proper lengths and widths. Here they are first passed through rolls which form them to barrel shape and they are then rolled to the automatic welder which welds the seam. A stripping machine then works down both sides of the flash of the weld and the inside of the seam is polished with a small rotary burnisher. A roll table takes the shells to the flanging operation which is started on a small horizontal machine and finished in a press which rolls the top for an open end and flanges the other for the bottom.

The flanged shells pass to a machine which produces the stiffening corrugations by means of an expanding die arrangement. If the drums are to be used as oil containers, additional corrugations, known as "ICC" corrugations, are rolled into the shells. They are then set up in a machine where the bottoms are put in with a double seamer. Testing under air pressure for leaks is the final operation prior to finishing.

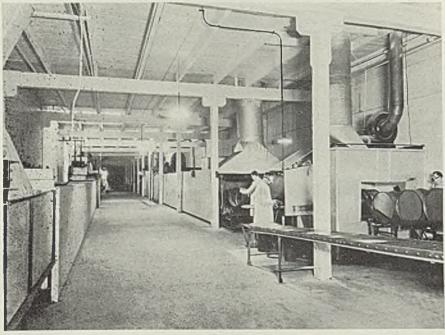
Covers are manufactured in a separate department but production is synchronized with production of shells since barrels are manufactured only upon order. This company does not stock barrels of any type since production is so systematized that finished barrels are flowing from the end of the production line shortly after the order is

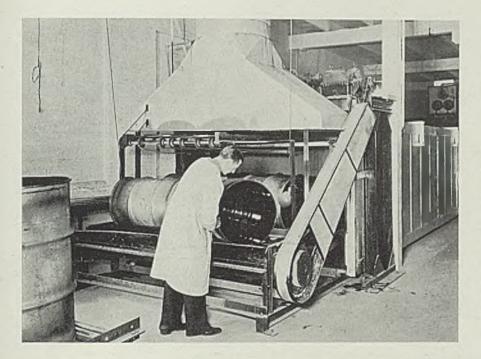
Air Is Filtered

Cover and barrel production lines converge just prior to entering the finishing department. After cleaning they are placed on long gravity conveyors which carry them into an air filtered room where the finishing equipment is located.

The first finishing operation is to coat the interior surface of the barrel and cover with a finish which will meet the requirements of the pur-Since manufacturers of many different types of food products as well as producers of oils and greases, paints, lacquers and many

Barrels and covers enter the finishing department simultaneously on parallel conveyors. The men on the right are applying the interior finish to both covers and barrels and placing them in the conveyor oven. Exterior finishes are baked in oven on return conveyor shown left





industrial solvents purchase their containers from this company, the finishing department must maintain a stock of enamels suitable for each purpose, which can be drawn upon at a moment's notice. Finishes, in all cases, are applied by spray. Barrels are conveyed directly to the lower conveyor of a gas oven and covers are placed manually on an upper conveyor in the same oven.

This double conveyor oven is of the forced convection type and is 100 feet long, 8 feet long and 4½ feet high. A platform or hearth, along which the barrels roll, is wide enough to accommodate two rows of work. A type of conveyor which rolls the barrels is used to prevent the enamel from flowing to the bottom during the plastic stage of the baking operation. Temperature and air flow are thermostatically controlled with provision made for automatic shut-off of gas in the event of fan failure.

Guard Against Odors

When the barrels emerge from the oven they are up-ended and conveyed under exhaust ducts which draw out any residual vapors which might be present. This insures against odors developing inside the barrels during subsequent operations. Following this the covers are inserted and locked in place with temporary clamps, after which they are placed on a conveyor which carries them to a spray booth where the exterior finish is applied. Here again stocks of several colors must be

Barrels emerging from the discharge end of the oven which bakes the exterior finish are automatically upended and conveyed directly to box cars. The clamping rings described in this article are installed enroute maintained since many purchasers require colors which are associated with their trade marks, or are identified with certain food stuffs.

Exterior finishes are baked in an oven similar to the one just described. It is 120 feet long and 4 feet square in cross section. The length of the oven is designed to provide a 20-minute baking period using the same conveyor speed as in the first. The exterior enamel requires a baking temperature of 250 degrees Fahr. and the last 20 feet of the oven is a cooling chamber into which cold air is blown from the bottom.

The conveyor extends approximately 20 feet beyond the oven where the finished barrels are transferred mechanically to another con-

Inspecting the interior finish at discharge end of baking oven. Separate conveyor for covers can be seen at upper left of discharge opening. Covers are clamped temporarily to barrels and the assemblies placed on a conveyor which carries them to the booth where exterior finishes are applied

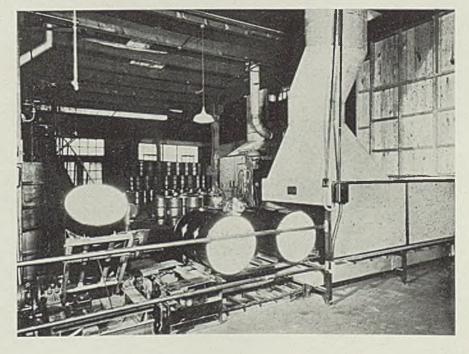
veyor which takes them directly to boxcars.

The above procedure applies to barrels finished in plain colors and having no decorative band in the center or lithographed design on the cover. Designs or trademarks can be applied to covers by one of two methods, lithographing or stenciling. In the case of lithographed covers the designs or trademarks are imprinted on sheet steel and formed into covers as needed. Stenciled designs are applied in the plant and deserve special mention.

Silk Stencils Used

The stencil is first cut in a nitrocellulose sheet mounted on a paper backing. After the cut-out portions have been removed, the sheet is laid on a strip of silk, stretched tightly on a wooden frame, and moistened with a special solvent. When the solvent has dried, the nitrocellulose is firmly adherent to the silk, permitting the paper backing to be pulled off. The enamel passing through the open portions of this type of stencil must also pass through the silk screen. This requires close control over the viscosity of the enamel. With this type of stencil, trade marks, company names and other identifying markings are placed on covers or the barrel drums.

The clamping rings which fasten (Please turn to Page 64)



March 8, 1937

THREE LETTERS THAT SPELL STEEL

THE letters USS are a symbol of the finest in any type of steel. They are your assurance of a product,—first, made in mills with modern equipment and methods—second, made by skilled workmen who take pride in their jobs, and third—backed by research laboratories that are never content with past achievements.

To carry on this tradition United States Steel is investing more than a hundred million dollars during 1937 in new plants and equipment, employing more men, at higher wages, than ever before in its history. Truly, the world moves forward with Steel.



.



Proper Approach and Sound Logic Gain Appropriation for New Equipment

GROUP of industrial operating men were discussing how to persuade the "chief," who sat in the front office and was only partially familiar with their prob-lems, to approve expenditures for changes. Finally one of the men spoke of having recently spent several thousand dollars in improvements, to which the others chorused, "How did you get the money?" His story may help others "educate the boss," as they put it.

"When I took my present position plant conditions were discouraging, to put it midly," he replied. "When I asked for a considerable appropriation to put the plant in condition it was turned down flat. My job was to run the plant and not to buy

a new one, he told me.

Improvements Without Cost

"My next attack was to see what I could do without extra appropriations. By careful study I located changes and improvements here and there which could be easily made by the regular force. In each case I determined the operating cost both before and after the change, which amounted to a saving of about \$1000 per year.

"I then selected about a dozen jobs, obtained costs under operating conditions and carefully estimated probable conservative savings if necessary expenditures were made. My estimates indicated that with about \$300 I could save \$1500. Armed with all of this data I awaited a favorable opportunity.

"One day the boss came through the shop rather jubilant over landing a big order. Pulling out my data I told him of the changes made at no cost and the results. Of course he was pleased. I explained that now the 'rabbits were all out of the hat' more changes would re-

quire slight expenditures. 'If you will appropriate \$300 I'll guarantee \$1500 return, extra profit, and you will need the improvements to handle the work on this big order.'

I got it.

"Since that time I have been turned down only once and that was because he was considering some other changes in production which would require entirely different facilities. However, every request is accompanied by a complete estimate of present costs, cost of changes and conservative savings. Later a report shows actual savings, which in every case has exceeded the estimates. Too often," he added, "requests for expenditures are little more than 'pan-handling.' If you have shown what you can do and know what you want and why, any business man will listen to your story."

Proper Presentation Important

In contrast an executive in a manufacturing plant recently related to the writer an experience with his plant engineer, a good man, too, in his work. The engineer requested the purchase of a new type of testing unit costing \$250 with the argument that it was "the new-est thing out" and would save time in making certain tests. Further inquiry brought out that probably 50 hours a year could be saved. The query, "Do you have any men worth \$5 per hour?" ended the in-

Later the plant engineer brought up this same turndown as an example of the shortsightedness of his chief. Half of the reasons told the writer, none of which had been given to his chief, probably would have gained the authorization to pur-chase. To the question, "Did you tell him all of that?" his reply was,

"I didn't get the chance." His story had been told wrong end to.

Numerous types of protective devices against single-phase operation of three-phase motors prevent damage to the motor.

An example of the increasing tendency toward automatic lubrication is found in a big press recently installed in the Detroit area. This unit required 22 barrels of oil to "fill up" before starting.

The application of brakes and clutches for automatic starting and stopping at definite points in a cycle of operations is a development of drives practically unknown only a few years ago.

Where motors or control with special characteristics are necessary they should be used. However, such use necessitates carrying extra spare equipment as a safeguard against interruptions. Therefore, it always pays to see how closely standard interchangeable equipment will serve the purpose.

Consider influence of weight on time required to mount tackle overhead for handling equipment. By using alloy steel in tackle blocks their weight may be decreased from one-third to one-half, according to a recent announcement by a manufacturer. This reduction permits speeding up this work with a corresponding saving in time and cost.

Application of variable speed transmission equipment to existing production equipment is usually easily made because of the wide variety of types and models available from the manufacturers of such equipment. In no case is it more difficult than attaching individual motor drive. In some types the individual motor is built into the transmission and all attached as a



March 8, 1937

A.S.T.M. Corrosion Testing Symposium Paves

Way for Standardization of Methods

OR some time, American Society for Testing Materials committees A-5 on corrosion of iron and steel and B-3 on corrosion of nonferrous metals and alloys have felt that the society should take some steps toward standardizing methods of corrosion testing. Taking cognizance of this sentiment, a joint committee was established to develop a program of action.

After consideration of the various problems, the committee concluded that a preliminary step should be the preparation of a symposium covering all important phases of corrosion testing including tests in the laboratory and in service. Such a symposium, therefore, was conducted during the society's 1937 regional meeting at the Palmer House, Chicago, March 2-3.

The regional meeting was held in connection with the spring group meetings of A. S. T. M. committees beginning March 1 and ending March 5. Many of the society's standing committees and subgroups convened during this period. Registration was slightly ahead of the 1936 gathering, when more than 600 attended.

Six Papers Are Read

Six papers constituted the corrosion testing symposium program. One of these dealt with the underlying principles of testing and served as an introduction to the remaining papers which were devoted to specific tests under gaseous, immersion and soil conditions. F. N. Speller, director, department of metallurgy and research, National Tube Co., Pittsburgh, and chairman of the joint committee presided at the session

The introductory paper, titled "Principles of Corrosion Testing," was prepared by R. B. Mears, Aluminum Co. of America, New Kensington, Pa., and C. W. Borgmann, National Tube Co., Pittsburgh. This paper emphasized the desirability of standardization of corrosion tests and the difficulties involved. So far only two tests have been adopted as standard by the society. One of the difficulties in arriving at standardization has been the lack of correlation between the laboratory tests

and service life. This partly is a consequence of the fact that corrosion resistance is a property dependent upon both the nature of the metal and the character of the environment and various metals react dissimilarly in different environments.

Tests to determine the most suitable material for withstanding a certain environment are of greatest interest to consumers of metal products, it was pointed out. "Once a list of prospective materials is composed, the next step is the elimination of all materials which cannot be commercially obtained in the forms desired or which do not have suitable physical (or other) properties. Simple laboratory corrosion tests, which most closely meet the conditions of use, should be conducted on the remaining materials. In planning such tests, care should be taken to select a proper test technique so that the pertinent properties of the metal may be measured.

"On the basis of these tests an additional selection of materials can often be made from considerations of the total cost of the various metals. Materials still remaining can be further selected by field tests of small specimens in an already existing plant or by service tests using the selected materials as actual equipment in a model or pilot plant. On the basis of these results, final selection for the particular application can be made. When it is not possible to include the pilot plant procedure, it is often possible to substitute sections of the equipment made from the new materials."

Actual Exposure Must Be Used

It was indicated that while some form of accelerated corrosion test, which in a short time would give a rating of behavior of various materials similar to that obtained when these materials were actually exposed in service, would be most convenient, such a test has not yet been developed and it is doubtful if such a test can ever be devised. Rather than strive to devise an accelerated service corrosion test, the authors recommended the working out of special property tests and their use in conjunction with actual exposure

tests in the various environments in which one is interested.

The following tests were stated by the authors as believed ready for standardization, based on the amount of data now at hand: Laboratory tests—impingement attack, intercrystalline corrosion, frequency of sites of initial attack, corrosion-fatigue, partial immersion tests and spray tests; field tests—atmospheric exposure, soil corrosion tests and immersion tests.

Atmospheric corrosion testing is carried out for at least two purposes, it was pointed out in a paper on this subject by H. S. Rawdon, chief, division of metallurgy, national bureau of standards, Washington. The primary purpose is to determine the rate at which the metal is attached chemically by various agents to guard against an atmospheric corrosive attack. The latter may consist of surface coatings or the chemical treatment of the metal to produce a shield for the metal beneath.

Field Conditions Vary

Atmospheric tests may be made either in the laboratory or in the field. The former usually are spray tests. In field tests it is common practice to choose a number of locations in which the atmospheric conditions differ markedly among themselves. Results of field tests sometimes are misleading if they are not correlated with data as to the environment. A striking example is that of lead-coated steel exposed in a rural or marine atmosphere, as contrasted with an industrial atmosphere. The speckled rust-ed surface after only a relatively short exposure in a rural atmosphere is in marked contrast to the freedom from rusting in an industrial atmosphere after even a much longer exposure.

While rather accurate knowledge of the prevailing character of the atmosphere is desirable, detailed studies along this line have not been feasible. Apparently the changes in the character of the atmosphere over the years covered by the test are so great that no valid correlation can be deduced.

A fundamental requirement for

specimens to be used in field tests, if quantitative data are desired, is a large area to weight ratio. This is imperative when the progress of corrosion is to be followed by change-of-weight determinations and it is important even when only visual observations are to be made. This requirements practically limits quantitative tests to sheet material or to thin plates.

A favorite method of orienting the sheet samples in many previous atmospheric corrosion tests has been to arrange them in an east-west line facing south and inclined at an angle of 30 degrees to the horizontal, although both north and south exposure have been used when sufficient comparison specimens were available. Contact with the supporting rack should be guarded against. Small grooved porcelain insulators have proved to be excellent for holding specimens, particularly sheet materials.

Numerical Rating Desirable

Definite recommendations concerning the frequency of inspection cannot be made, according to Mr. Rawdon. This must be determined by the purpose in view, the nature of the material and the environment. Uniformity in nomenclature or descriptive terms used in describing the appearance of corroded specimens is most desirable, and the results of visual inspections should be expressed by a numerical rating whenever possible. Recommendations concerning methods which are satisfactory for cleaning specimens prior to weighing are desirable. Such methods will vary with the accuracy desired and upon the purpose of the

Precision used in making change-of-weight determinations must be varied according to the purpose of the test. All changes in weight should be calculated on the basis of unit of area and unit of time. The conversion of change-of-weight data into units of "penetration per year" is not so necessary and helpful in atmospheric corrosion tests as in other forms of corrosion testing.

Change-of-strength determinations preferably should be made on specimens machined from material after it has been corroded than on specimens which have corroded after being machined. A change in ductility is a more sensitive indicator of the effect of corrosion than the accompanying change in tensile strength. Tests of this kind are essential for evaluating properly the corrosion behavior of certain types of metallic materials.

Practice of laboratories of the Aluminum Co. of America, New Kensington, Pa., in employing salt spray tests was described in a paper prepared by E. H. Dix Jr. and J. J.

Bowman of that company. Illustrations of the boxes and other equipment used in conducting the tests were shown. A solution of 31/2 per cent sodium chloride in distilled water was recommended and the use of fresh solution rather than recirculation of the liquid was favored. Spray jets employed are monel metal, though hard rubber also has been found satisfactory. A pressure of 30 pounds has been found desirable. while the temperature should be kept below 35 to 40 degrees Cent. Generally reliable results have been obtained in testing aluminum alloys by this method.

Discussing alternate immersion and water-line tests, D. K. Crampton, research director, Chase Brass & Copper Co., Waterbury, Conn., indicated that the loss of tensile strength is a better measure of corrosion of copper alloys than loss in weight. Damage to a specimen by dezincification, selective solution or by pitting is shown clearly by the percentage of original tensile strength lost during the test. Corrosion by general thinning causes only a small percentage in tensile strength, thus bringing the test results more nearly in accord with service behavior. In addition, the specimens need not be cleaned after corrosion, thereby eliminating possibility of error, while difference in density is not reflected in the loss of tensile strength though it may affect the weight.

The alternate immersion test, as carried out by the author, consists of dipping the specimens in and out of the solution at a definite rate. Samples are suspended by silk line from a crank over glass rods so that as the crank rotates the specimens are raised and lowered alternately in jars containing the corrosive solutions. Water in the heating bath is kept in constant motion and its temperature is kept relatively constant. A hood covering the machine maintains a humid atmosphere above the solutions.

Must Apply Data Correctly

In water line testing, the specimens are suspended stationary so that the water level is constant at about the center of the pieces. Measurement and tensile testing of specimens are the same as with the alternate immersion test. The author pointed out that the data obtained from this test should be applied properly only in rating different alloys against water line attack, and that the relative rating of different alloys will not necessarily hold where other types of corrosion are present.

"Total Immersion Testing" was discussed by R. J. McKay and F. L. LaQue, development and research division, International Nickel Co. Inc., New York. While the authors did

not recommend the adoption of any particular apparatus or test, it was recommended that a procedure be set up which would provide proper control of, for instance, four vital features-composition of solution, temperature, aeration and velocityand as many others as may be dictated by the consensus of informed opinion. A review of reports on corrosion testing over a recent ten-year period shows a tendency toward better control and more complete reporting, but much additional attention should be paid to the four controlling factors named, it was stated by the authors.

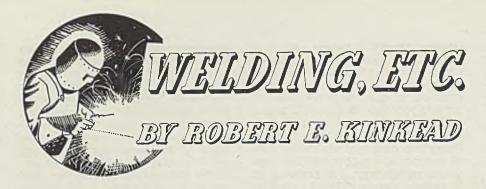
A summary on "Soil Corrosion Testing" was included in a paper on this subject by K. H. Logan, S. P. Ewing and I. A. Denison, national bureau of standards, Washington. Such testing involves: Corrosiveness of the soil; relation between pit depth and area; and relation between pit depth and ime. Corrosiveness of a soil toward ferrous metals may be determined by measuring the voltage at various current densities of a cell in which the electrodes are steel and the electrolyte is the soil under test.

Make Use of Equations

The average current density corresponding to a range of voltage up to 0.3-volt is expressed in terms of the average depth of the deepest pit to be expected on 1 square foot at 12 years. By means of an equation in which the depth of the deepest pit on a given area is expressed as a function of (1) the corrosiveness of the soil, (2) the area exposed, and (3) the period of exposure, the estimated depth of pit may be calculated to the desired area and time. A general equation was given for the estimation of the number of holes, if any, in pipe as a function of the corrosiveness of the soil, time, and wall thickness.

Empirical equations in which the depth of pit is expressed as power functions of time and exposed area were described, and the constants of the equation were related to the properties of the soil. The slope of the pit depth-time curve when plot ted on logarithmic co-ordinates wat shown to be determined largely by the aeration of the soil, the more poorly aerated soil having a steeper slope.

The precision and range of application of the suggested procedure for soil corrosion tests is limited by imperfect understanding of certain features of soil corrosion, such as the exact nature of the relation connecting pit depth with exposed area. Although this method is not sufficiently well established to be adopted generally, it is believed to constitute a basis on which a standard method might be developed.



1,000,000 P. S. I.

PROF. P. W. BRIDGMAN of Harvard university studies the effect of enormous pressures on various materials; reports results embarrassing to many theories. At pressures approaching 1,000,000 pounds per square inch, shear resistance is increased many times; failure by slippage occurs, but when the slippage stops, the material promptly welds together—cold.

Research in abstract science is carried out here by capitalistic endowment, in U. S. S. R. by expropriation of national wealth. Two widely divergent civilizations; both recognize its necessity. Practical results follow as a matter of course.

In steel mill operation it has always been difficult to explain why a backing up roll and a work roll in a strip mill would continue to operate in view of the fact shearing stresses are many times the normal strength of the material from which the rolls are made. Prof. Bridgman's studies indicate the shearing resistance increases as the shearing stress increases. Others have guessed

IN this column, the author, well-known consulting engineer in welding, is given wide latitude in presenting his views. They do not necessarily coincide with those of the editors of STEEL

it; this scientist perhaps has proved it.

Cold welding has been demonstrated to be possible over a long period of time. This work proves it can be done in short periods of time if enough pressure is applied. It has been a fair assumption for a long time that if a given force is applied to produce a rupture of the molecular bond, the same force applied in the reverse direction would re-establish the bond. The difficulty has always been that no one knew how to apply the force in a manner to accomplish the result. Then too, the original rupture was probably a tear and many times the force would be required to re-establish the bond. The apparatus used in this case shows a greatly advanced understanding of the behavior of mateWelding Phenomena

nal importance.

rials under any degree of stress.

Prof. Bridgman's work is of sig-

CERTAIN phenomena sometimes arouse a train of thought which results in an invention of importance. In the field of molecular bonds, which is the field of welding, nothing is more intriguing than the behavior of optical flats or Johannsen gages when "wrung" together. They stick together so tightly that in attempting to separate them by movement perpendicular to the seized surfaces, the material may be broken.

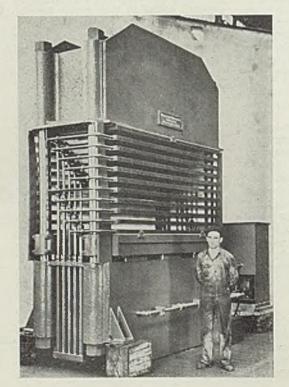
No theory based on vacuum pressure can account for that. A molecular bond has been established in the plane of contact. That is also the definition of a weld and the weld would behave in the same manner if the fusion line were as perfectly plain as the surfaces of the gages. In other words, it would be weak in resistance to lateral slippage but strong in resistance to perpendicular forces. Welds without heat are easy to make if the surfaces to be welded together are perfectly plane and clean.

Arc welds with 0.1-ampere 60-cycle alternating current are made without the slightest difficulty. In fact, on relay contacts such welding is a source of great difficulty to electrical experts. Tungsten and molybdenum are used for such contact points to inhibit welding.

Profitless Prosperity

THE days of profitless prosperity are not far distant for many manufacturers, particularly those who fabricate metal in some form. Taxation and rise in labor rates will soon wipe out the economies and cost reductions which have come about from the flood of business in 1936. The situation in the large welding departments is so evident the only possible explanation of fallure to deal effectively with it is no one in authority has had the time or inclination.

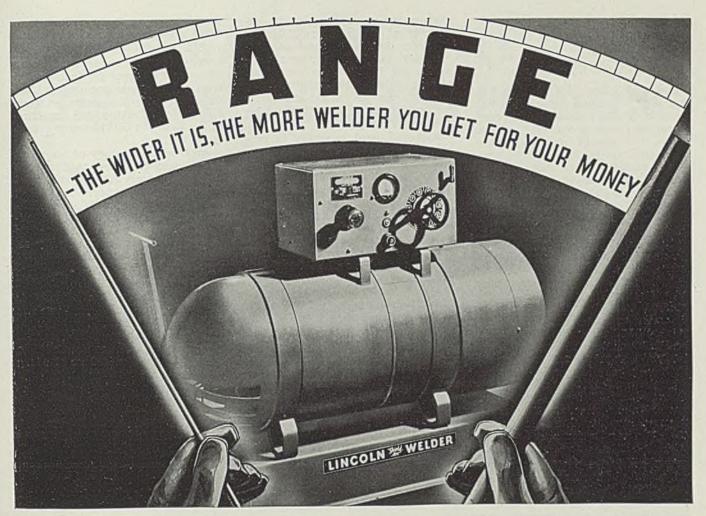
Most welding departments need technical improvement, need more automatic machinery, need incentive systems. Such matters may be scheduled by dates for executive handling so that a definte constructive program can be carried out in a specified length of time. Failure to carry out such a program will bring profitless prosperity measurably closer. With such a program, a firm may count on going through the peak years of this coming boom earning profits while less alert companies are crying into their soup because they cannot earn profits "with prices where they are.'



Press Builds Plywood

IVE steam and 500-ton pressure build plywood in this press built by Williams, White & Co., Moline, Ill. Wood plies spread with glue are placed in the openings between the hot plates and the center. Pressure is applied and live steam, introduced into the hot plate, bakes the glue. Steel plate used in the construction of the machine is an inch thick and is electrically welded. Photo courtesy Lincoln Electric Co., Cleveland

STEEL



TRY THIS NEW LINCOLN!

TRY the new "Shield-Arc SAE" with 3/32-inch electrode on 24-gauge sheet or, turn up the heat and use it with 3/8-inch electrode on heavy plate. Just try it on any kind of work... with any size electrode... and you will find this new Lincoln gives the widest range of welding arcs ever afforded by any one welder.

You will also find it easier to get better welds at higher welding speed throughout this "Shield-Arc's" extra wide range because its Dual Continuous Control permits the choice of any type of arc as well as any size, to suit each job individually.

This vastly improved welder performance is being realized in every-day practice by scores of users of the new "Shield-Arc SAE." May we arrange a demonstration for you? The coupon is for your convenience. THE LINCOLN ELECTRIC CO., Dept. Y-337, Cleveland, Ohio. Largest Manufacturers of Arc Welding Equipment in the World.



"SHIELD-ARC SAE"

-the New Lincoln Welder with

DUAL

Continuo

CONTROL

and Self-Protecting Motor

THE LINCOLN ELECTRIC CO. Dept. Y-337, Cleveland, Ohio

- Arrange for us a demonstration of the new "Shield-Arc SAE" Welder.
- Send Bulletin 412 describing this new welder.

Name_____Position____

Company

Using Ferroalloys in the Iron Foundry

(Continued from Page 41)

ages of chromium up to about 1.25 per cent chromium. For grate bar service, iron of about 1 per cent chromium has given four to ten times the life of that obtainable with common irons.

For oxidation resistance and service at higher temperatures, 1200 to 2000 degrees Fahr., chromium from 15 to 35 per cent has successfully enhanced the life of stoker links and furnace parts ten times, and only with the use of material of this nature are certain types of in-

stallations possible.

In a boiler installation in which high-chrome iron performance was studied, two pipes 8 inches inside diameter and 28 inches long, containing 27.25 chromium, 2.12 carbon and 1.32 per cent silicon, served as burners for pulverized coal. They replaced pipes of 10-gage sheet steel which were continually being replaced every 15 days. One pipe showed a slight crack after about 2 years service. The second continued in service for about 4 years when the boiler was discontinued.

The conclusion reached after an extensive plant survey on use of these plain high-chrome irons in pipes, roasting pans, retorts, etc., was that, in general, chrome iron will resist oxidation almost indefinitely at temperatures up to 2000 degrees Fahr., and it has actually been employed in certain equipment for relatively long periods at 2200 degrees Fahr. However, at these higher temperatures the alloy iron loses much of its mechanical strength and is likely to become deformed.

Resist Heat Satisfactorily

In heat-resistance service an alloy of 14 per cent nickel, 6 per cent copper and 4 per cent chromium has proved highly satisfactory. The alloy lends itself to easy cupola production and while more expensive than the 15 per cent chromium irons, has the advantage of being less brittle and more machinable than the latter. For corrosion resistance, the high-chromium and chromium-nickel-copper types find wide application.

For production of small quantities of chromium cast irons, a special foundry grade of ferrochrome, crushed to 20 mesh down, permits easy and satisfactory absorption in the ladle—up to about 1.50 per cent chromium addition. For alloying two or more cupola charges or adding over 1.50 per cent chromium, lump ferrochrome or, preferably, chrome briquets are used with the

charges in the cupola. By the latter method, chromium additions up to 24 per cent have been made successfully, but at 15 per cent chromium, the high carbon absorption in the cupola induces brittleness and makes preferable the use of the electric or crucible furnace, where lower carbons are possible.

Nickel is used generally to promote machinability on light sections and for increasing strength of iron when used in combination with other alloys—chromium and molybdenum. Its use supplements silicon in reducing chill and its benefits accrue usually in reducing silicon or by altering the base charge. In irons of lower silicon content, it is by the use of nickel that the economic benefit of its addition may be obtained, and simple additions of nickel to iron are not generally economically justified.

Supplementing chromium, nickel usually is added in the ratio of two and one-half times as much as chromium. A favorite combination is nickel 1.50 per cent, chromium 0.60 per cent. This gives a strong, machinable iron. In combination with molybdenum, nickel gives high-strength irons. Irons of 0.75 nickel, 0.50 per cent molybdenum regularly meet 50,000 pounds per square inch tensile requirements without great loss in machinability.

Use of Nickel Is Simple

The role of nickel in special wear and heat-resistant castings already has been referred to. Use of nickel is simple for the foundryman. Added as pig nickel to the cupola, it usually comes down well in the charges for which it is desired, and when used in the ladle as nickel "F" shot, its absorption is easy and uniform.

Molybdenum is finding increased use due to its marked effect in strengthening cast iron. Its use also promotes uniformity of hardness throughout the section. It is utilized by itself or in combination with nickel or chromium or both. When used alone in the range of 1 per cent, tensile strengths in the range of 50,000 pounds per square inch are easily obtainable. In structure these irons are generally close grained; microscopically, they have



more finely divided graphite particles and base matrix of pearlitic sorbite constitution.

Molybdenum - chromium irons have been referred to; their use in wear resistance is prominent. Likewise, use of molybdenum in combination with both nickel and chromium has been considered previously

An interesting study of the effect of molybdenum shows that in irons of approximately 3.25 per cent total carbon and 0.50 per cent chromium, other elements normal, molybdenum, while said to be a mild carbide former, with small additions up to about 0.25 per cent, actually reduces the depth of chill.

Introduction of molybdenum into cast iron is simple and a high recovery is usual. The element is commonly introduced in the form of the crushed ferroalloy added to the stream as the metal flows from the cupola, or added to handle ladles—the weighed additions being placed in envelopes deposited in the bottom of the hot ladle at the instant that the ladle is plunged into the metal stream.

As previously mentioned, calciumsilicon though not strictly of the ferroalloy type, has come to play an important part in the high-strength iron field. It has a strong graphItizing effect and is generally employed as a ladle addition to a base metal which would otherwise be hard as cast.

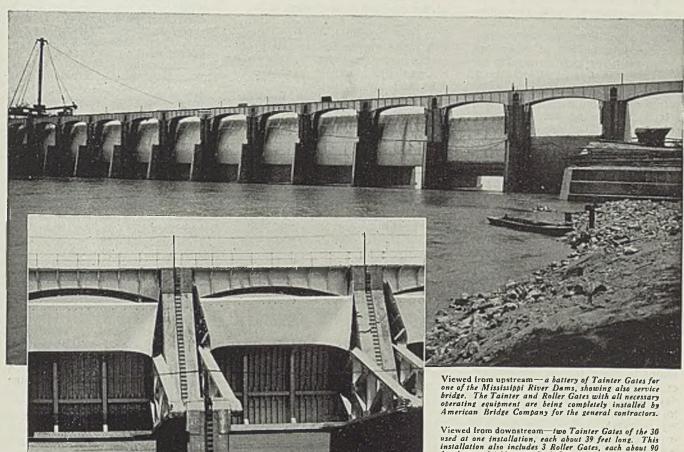
Obtaining Wear Resistance

By use of ferrovanadium, vanadium is added in small percentages to cast iron, particularly to harden the iron and give resistance to wear. Its most notable effect is in giving a fine structure and increasing resistance to impact in white iron or chilled castings. Comparative physical properties of plain iron and one to which 0.50 per cent chromium and 0.06 per cent vanadium were used showed an increase in 300 pounds in transverse strength (18inch center bar, 1400 pounds), and impact values of 6.7 foot-pounds, compared with 3.5 foot-pounds in the plain iron.

Ability of titanium to graphitize has rendered it valuable in certain applications in the production of close-grained irons with finely divided graphite. An alloy which is satisfactory for introducing titan-ium, particularly in the ladle, is the When used silicon-titanium alloy. alone to about 0.20 per cent titanium, appreciable increase in tensile and transverse strengths with an increase in deflection has been found. When used in conjunction with 0.50 per cent chromium and 1 per cent copper, interesting improvement in strength and grain refinement is

GATES OF STEEL CONTROL MISSISSIPPI'S FLOW

to make usable waterway



Viewed from downstream—two Tainter Gates of the 30 used at one installation, each about 39 feet long. This installation also includes 3 Roller Gates, each about 99 feet long and 4 Mitering Lock Gates (each consisting of 2 leaves about 62 feet wide); all of which with service bridges and other miscellaneous structural steelwork were fabricated by American Bridge Company.

The entire project of the "Canalization of the upper Mississippi" is under the direction of the Division Engineer, Upper Mississippi Valley Division of the U.S. Army Engineers Department.

mishing, for numerous Mississippi operation and maintenance. River Locks and Dams, partial or Specialties of this kind demand

ing equipment, service bridges, emer- manship and materials. They must and control.

MERICAN Bridge Company gency bulkheads, stoplogs and other be built true to minimum tolerances has furnished, or is now fur- miscellaneous steelwork needed for for exact alignment and water-tight

American Bridge Company has complete installations of gates of the utmost in accurate fabrication acquired wide experience over a all types-Tainter, Roller and Miter of heavy sections, to meet the most period of years in structural steel -complete with operating and heat- exacting specifications as to work- and plate work for water storage

ME RICAN BRIDGE COMPAN

General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

e · Boston · Chicago · Cincinnati · Cleveland · Denver · Detroit Duluth · Minneapolis · New York · Philadelphia · St. Louis

Columbia Steel Company, San Francisco. Pacific Coast Distributors . United States Steel Products Company, New York, Export Distributors

TED STATES STE

possible. Where clean and good machine finish is essential, this combination of alloys is advantageous.

Studies in the use of silicon-zirconium as a deoxidizer and graphitizer show interesting possibilities in its use. As to its powerful deoxidizing effect, iron treated with 0.20 to 0.50 per cent zirconium shows little residual zirconium in the iron; the effect of its use, however, is quite marked in graphitizing lower silicon irons and producing close-grained, tight, easily-machined iron. Crushed silicon-zirconium alloy offers the best method for the introduction of zirconium into iron in the ladle, while for cupola use, briquets of silicon-zirconium alloy are available.

In a discussion of alloys and their relationship to the iron foundry, a reference to the use of copper should not be omitted. It is now used in three or four ranges, particularly in castings of one large gray iron producer in the development of high strengths. To this organization is due tribute for its ingenuity and success in reclaiming lost markets for gray iron castings.

Must Add Alloys Correctly

To speak of the details of adding alloys may seem elementary but experience shows there are many ways in which alloys can be used incorrectly. Many foundrymen feel they know definitely which charge of iron goes into each particular ladle and with this feeling, they attempt to make one or two charges of alloyed iron in the middle of the day's run. This practice often leads to disappointing results, in poor alloy recovery, in having a grade of iron in certain types of castings for which it is totally unsuited, etc.

Likelihood of irregularity in cupola operation, and the inability of keeping charges separate as they melt, make it desirable to charge special or alloy irons either at the beginning or end of the day's run. When pouring highly alloyed iron, it is best to drain the cupola completely, build up the coke bed to the proper height, and melt the alloyed iron separately and by itself.

Troubles are reported when certain alloy contents are built up in gates and sprues. When alloy irons are produced, sprues and gates must be remelted. When recharged, full allowance for alloy content in them must be made for close and uniform control.

The moot question, too, as to whether cupola additions of alloys are better than ladle additions might be mentioned. Generally speaking, where conditions will permit the former, that is cupola additions, they are to be preferred. In this practice the alloy is introduced into

the iron under the best metallurgical conditions for its reaction and absorption (at its highest temperature), and usually the uncertainty in obtaining incomplete solution or mixing of alloy is avoided. When properly designed ferroalloy additions are used in the cupola charges, uniform and exact control of composition are possible and usually obtained. When only small quantities of alloyed iron are to be made, obviously the only recourse is the use of the crushed ladle grades of ferroalloys.

In the foregoing, little mention was made of the fundamentals of cast iron melting; that is, types of charges used, cupola operations, coke and air regulation, etc. wide diversity of ideas and practices exists in foundries and these naturally affect the proper use of ferroalloys. Specific all-purpose recommendations for use of ferroalloys thus are not attempted; while their use in no way can be said to be a panacea for all the foundrymen's ills, studies of individual problems and close co-operation between gray iron producers and ferroalloy manufacturers has been a great benefit in most cases.

Food Containers Finished Under Sanitary Conditions

(Concluded from Page 53)

the removable covers to the barrels were developed and patented by this company. They are fabricated from 12-gage strip steel, cut into lengths, rolled into U shape cross-sectionally, and then into hoops. Legs are welded to the ends, the handle is riveted on and the burrs ground off. These assemblies are cleaned for enameling in a mechanical gas heated washer, which consists of a sheet steel cabinet housing two tanks, a drying chamber and a looped chain conveyor. As the rings pass through, pumps force hot cleaning compound and then rinsing water on them by means of stationary sprays. tanks are heated with gas-fired immersion type heaters.

The enamel unit consists of a double loop chain conveyor, 80 feet in length operating through a gas fired oven 40 feet long, located near the center. The rings are dipped and hung on this conveyor approximately 20 feet ahead of the oven. The discharge end of the conveyor is close to the conveyor carrying finished barrels to the shipping platform. Finished rings are either clamped to outgoing barrels or shipped to other barrel manufacturers licensed to use them on their product

In addition to steel barrels this company also manufactures steel

pails with removable covers fastened with the same type of circular clamp as on the barrel. Production lines for these pails are laid out almost exactly like those for barrels.

Welding Procedure, Design In its Fourth Edition

Procedure Handbook of Arc Welding Design and Practice, fourth edition; semiflexible simulated leather; 819 pages, 5% x 9 inches; 990 text illustrations; published by Lincoln Electric Co., Cleveland; supplied by STEEL, Cleveland, for \$2, plus 15 cents for mailing; in Europe by Penton Publishing Co. Ltd., Caxton House, Westminster, London.

The fourth edition of this handbook contains 223 added pages and 289 new illustrations to bring it abreast of new developments of this fabricating procedure. All new data essential for the most efficient use of arc welding are included, covering varied uses. In addition to including so much new material the data in the former edition have been revised in conformity with recent developments.

It is encyclopedic in scope, concisely written and profusely illustrated, an inclusive reference guide for all interested in the art. It is written especially for the use of designers, engineers, architects, production managers, welding supervisors and operators. It contains much material for the use of draftsmen, steel fabricators and erectors, foremen, cost estimators, maintenance managers, shipbuilders, pipe and pipeline contractors and students of welding.

Eight sections cover the following: Welding methods and equipment; technique of welding; procedure, speeds and costs for welding mild steel; structure and properties of weld material; weldability of metals; designing for arc welded steel construction of machinery; designing for arc welded structures; typical applications in manufacturing, construction and maintenance.

Writing Refractories Book

"Crushing, Grinding and Pulverizing Equipment for the Refractories Industry" is the title of technical bulletin No. 64 just published by the American Refractories institute, Oliver building, Pittsburgh. The material was prepared by A. F. Greaves-Walker, professor of ceramic engineering, University of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C., and constitutes a part of a book which Prof. Greaves-Walker is preparing for the institute. Purpose of the bulletin is to obtain comments, criticisms and additional information prior to book publication.



New Wheel Effects Saving

Locomotive wheel maintenance costs at coal mines are less with rolled steel wheels than with wheel centers and tires according to practice at a mine in West Virginia. While pressing the wheels on and off soon reduces the fit to a diameter below standard this objection has been met by the development of a "balloon" wheel having an initial tread 4 inches thick. This type wheel affords a saving ranging from \$8000 to \$10,000 annually depending upon the tonnage. Many of the balloon wheels have a life of eight years and during this period may be used on different type locomotives. This is equivalent to eight services and six or seven turnings. The diameter of the tread is % to ½-inch smaller after each turning. Use of rolled steel wheels eliminate wheel center renewals and affords the maintenance of gears and pinions in alignment thus insuring uniform wear over the entire length of teeth.

Offsets Formation of Smut

Use of an inhibitor in the pickling of pipe greatly assists in preventing the formation of smut and in securing a surface free from pits. Less spelter thus is required because the smoothness affords the proper drainage.

Returns Heat to Furnace

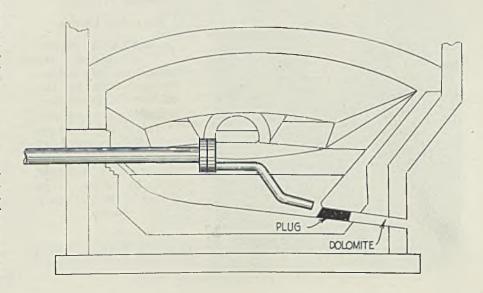
Direct return of heat to openhearth furnaces has been made possible by the development of a wasteheat boiler of practical size and construction. A metallic air preheater operates in conjunction with the boiler, thus obviating the need for expensive alloy steel in the construction. Reduction of waste-gas temperatures to safe limit before

the preheater is accomplished in a short section of the boiler. The boiler may be built of such size as to serve as a precooler or it may be built large enough to provide flexibility in the production of steam and air preheat. Air temperature to the furnace is controlled by a large by-pass flue in the boiler which is equipped with a damper to permit variable quantities of hot gases to pass and mix in the preheater. A characteristic of the unit is its flexibility in di-

recting waste heat to the point of greatest economic use. When the open hearth requires the heat, the boiler element produces the minimum quantity of steam. On the other hand, when the supply of preheat to the furnace is reduced, the production of steam will be increased. By this arrangement, therefore, all available heat in the waste gases is employed usefully. Full use of preheat during the melting down period, also affords larger tonnages and yields.

Employs Open-Hearth Charging Machine for Opening Tap Hole

WITH the ladle resting on its standards beneath the pouring spout, the tap hole dug out at the rear to the desired length, and the steel in the proper condition, all is ready to tap out the heat of open-hearth steel. The clang of a gong warns workmen that danger lurks in the pouring aisle within the vicinity of the furnace about to be tapped. The first helper and his crew push a long bar through the wicket in one of the charging doors, probe for the tap hole and poke out the refractory plug. Away flows the metal. At an open-hearth shop in Detroit a novel method is employed for opening the hole. A bar attached to the end of the charging machine ram and bent to the shape shown in the sketch is used for knocking out the plug. The bars are prepared by the blacksmith and several are kept on the charging floor as spares. By this arrangement no labor is involved in dislodging the plug and the operation is positive



March 8, 1937 65

Engineering Foundation Is Directing

Research in Technological Fields

CIENTIFIC laboratories of 14 universities are co-operating with the Engineering Foundation, 29 West Thirty-ninth street, New York, in an effort to solve technological and human problems in the fields of mechanical, electrical, mining and metallurgical, and civil engineering, according to a report by the Foundation.

Two government bureaus are aiding in special investigations. Working with other groups, the four founder societies, of which the Foundation is a research agency, are advancing engineering education and professional development as well as personnel research.

Long-term projects sponsored by the Foundation include alloys of iron research, comprising a review of world information on alloy steels and alloy cast irons; and welding research, embracing more than 60 fundamental studies in college and industrial laboratories and a compilation of welding literature.

pilation of welding literature.

World interest in earths and foundations has been aroused by a committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers, which has directed research in this sphere since 1929. A soil mechanics laboratory has been established at Harvard university. The lateral supporting power of soils to individual piles, anchors, and bulkheads is being studied at Yale uni-

versity. Models of earth dams and coffer-dams are furthering extensive investigations at the University of Minnesota.

Barodynamic research, the study of weighty masses by means of special centrifuges, is going forward at the school of mines of Columbia university. Confirmation of laboratory results has been obtained from surface and underground observations of mining problems in Europe and Africa. A device for determining side pressures of loose materials, and a new type of artificial support in mines have been developed. Stress distribution in mine pillars and roofs, and the time effect in rock structures strained beyond elastic limits have been determined.

Designs for a new type of critical pressure steam boiler may grow out of a basic investigation at Purdue university by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Determinations of viscosity of water and steam, and reactions between steam and metal at elevated temperatures have been studied particularly. At the University of Michigan, a boiler feed water research project is concerned with methods of determining oxygen in the waters.

The nonmetallic minerals experiment station of the Bureau of mines, New Brunswick, N. J., is attacking the problem of embrittlement in boiler steel, and expects to learn its cause and means of prevention.

A specially-built machine at Massachusetts Institute of Technology is testing the strength of gear teeth. Recent operations have been devoted to experiments with surface fatigue of cast iron.

A large piece of steel known as a "test log" is being cut at the University of Michigan in the course of an investigation of the efficiency of cutting fluids, that is, the fluids used for lubricating and cooling metal cutting tools. A handbook on "Cutting of Metals" has recently been completed under direction of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

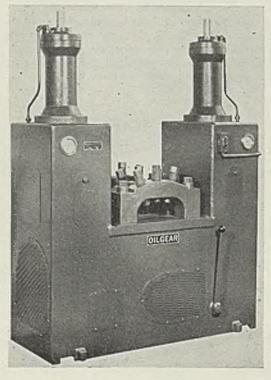
The national bureau of standards, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cornell university, University of California, Ohio State university and University of Oklahoma, and several industries are conducting experiments with long-radius flow nozzles, used in fluid meters, to provide more economical and convenient means for precise measurements of large quantities of liquids or gases, as in efficiency tests of steam and hydraulic power installations. In some instances steam is used, in others, water, through nozzles ranging from 3 to 16 inches in diameter, and also through 2-inch pipe orifices.

Iron Electrodes Studied

Ten years of research on pure iron electrodes, sponsored by the American Institute of Electrical Engineers at Lehigh university, was recently completed. This phase of welding research will be merged in the comprehensive program of the Foundation's welding research committee.

Information on the creep and relaxation of metals was gathered last year as part of a study of metal plasticity carried on at the University of Pittsburgh with research facilities provided by the Westinghouse Research Laboratories. Special apparatuses were designed and constructed for the work, the results of which are proving of practical value.

Nearly 500 specimens of concrete are under observation in long-time tests at the University of California to determine the various factors in the plastic behavior of concrete. Three new series of investigations have been started, comprising studies of the moisture loss accompanying plastic flow under sustained load; of the validity of the assumption of plane bending in beams under sustained load; and of the effect of compound composition and fineness of cement upon plastic flow. A series of thermal stress studies has already been completed.



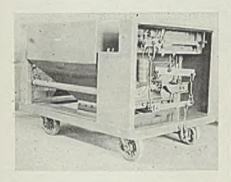
Twists Airplane Propeller Blades

A IRPLANE propeller blades are twisted on this unique machine built by the Oilgear Co., Milwaukee. A floating arm smoothly twists the blade to the pitch required at various sections while the propeller is firmly held by three large screws in the stationary clamp

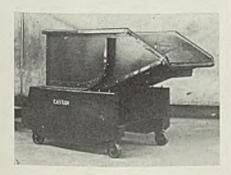


Dual Purpose Equipment Speeds Up Handling

(Concluded from Page 49) companying illustration, and to portable elevators. In the former application, the dump trailers may be used in conjunction with tractors and lift trucks, or pushed or pulled around on their own wheels. Scales are now being built as integral parts of various types of equipment, particularly electric overhead cranes



TWO types of dual-purpose equipment are illustrated here. Above is a hopper-bottom hand truck of 27 cubic foot capacity equipped with a Fairbanks scale. Of welded construction, the truck is mounted on four rubbertired swiveling wheels. Below is a 27 cubic foot dump body mounted so that it can be moved on its own wheels as a live trailer or picked up and transported by an electric lift truck. Photos courtesy Easton Car & Construction Co.



and monorail units, and recently weighing units have been added to floor and hand lift trucks, as shown in another illustration. For the past two years, there has been on the market a tailboard elevator for motor trucks which permits loading and unloading at various levels.

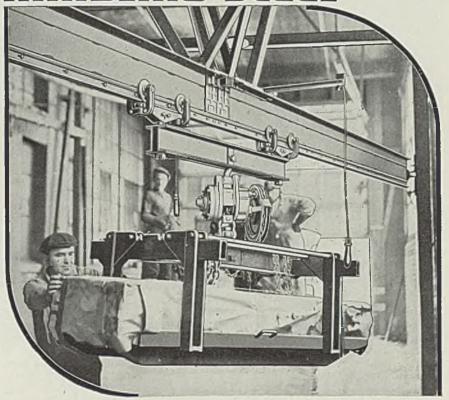
One more recent addition to the growing list of combinations has

been placed in production recently by one manufacturer. This is a motor truck body incorporating a movable floor. Like other innovations in materials handling equipment, this unit is intended to make a transportation machine serve a dual purpose, resulting in saving of time in unloading and in less fatigue for the operator.

Trucks Have Welded Frames

Electric arc welded frames are now standard equipment in the Roadbuilder model truck built by the Hug Co., Highland, Ill. These frames are of I-beam design and the entire frame, including the integral bumper, tow hooks, spring hangers and cross members is electrically arc welded.

HANDLING STEEL



the Easy Way

This toughest of all jobs—handling 3 ton bundles of sheet steel—is made easy with American MonoRail equipment. Here you find little damage to sheets—less danger of accident—lower labor costs. In fact, truck loads of steel are moved from dock to storage in one fourth the time formerly required. American MonoRail engineers, with their specialized experience, are ready to help solve your handling problem. Why not let them look at it without obligating you in any way. Write for the 192 page book "Overhead Material Handling Equipment."

AMERICAN MONORAIL CO.

13102 Athens Ave., Cleveland, O.



Electric Counter-

Struthers Dunn, Inc., Philadelphia, has recently made available a new line of electric counters. These counters are available with five digits in either the reset or nonreset type. Construction of the counters is such that the load and the operating mechanism is constant regardless of what number is being counted. The duty of the operating mechanism is practically the same as on a relay; each load is the same whether one or ten thousand is being counted. This eliminates any tendency for the counter to skip when only one or two wheels should be turning and miss when all the wheels should be turning. Only one number appears on the dial at a time.

Continuous Furnace-

Barkling Fuel Engineering Co., 400 North Paulina street, Chicago, is now producing continuous chain belt conveyor furnaces for heat treating. These units embody speed semimuffle indirect heating features used for accurate heat control in treating high carbon steel. Scale control is easily accomplished by means of controlled atmosphere. The chain conveyor is designed of cast links set close enough to enable the handling of small parts without using trays. Chains travel over an alloy drum equipped with sprocket teeth which insures positive drive. Work is placed on an exposed portion of the belt provided for this purpose, and material is carried through the furnace on the belt, dropping off through sealed chute into a tank.

Sutton straightening machine will handle large and small sizes of bars, tubes and pipe



This tank is self-emptying and is supplied in either flat belt type or spiral type. Tank is equipped so that interchangeable quenching of water or oil may be provided. Variable speed controls are included in both the chain belt drive and in the quench tank for handling of various types of wood.

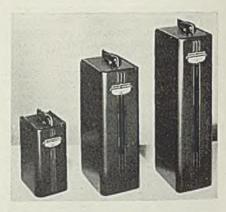
Straightening Machine-

Sutton Engineering Co., Pittsburgh, has recently introduced a new bar and tube straightening machine. Capacity of the machine is up to 81/2 inches on large solid bars, either heat treated or unheat treated steel of any composition; or high tensile tubing of any wall thickness from 21/2 inches to 16 inches. Straightening speeds to 500 feet or higher per minute are available. Steel construction is used throughout, and the entire machine is roller bearing equipped. This machine is a composition of two cross roll straightening machines and a gag roll. Angles of all the rolls on this machine are adjustable to maintain

full line contact on all sizes, greatly increasing the life of the roll, reducing wear on the guides, giving a smooth finished pipe and accurate straightening.

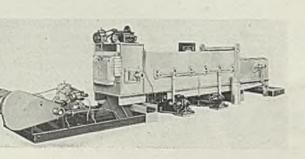
Drum Controller-

Cutler-Hammer Inc., 320 North Twelfth street, Milwaukee, announces a new line of fractional



Fractional horsepower drum controller recently introduced in a new airstyled case by the Cutler-Hammer

horsepower drum controllers. These units are designed for use with reversible alternating current squirrel cage motors and reversing or non-reversing multispeed squirrel cage motor, driving machine tools and similar machines where speed regulation is desired. An airstyled removable case encloses a compact



Continuous chain belt furnace for heat treating, equipped with a u to matic quencher. This unit was designed by the Barkling Fuel Engineering Co.

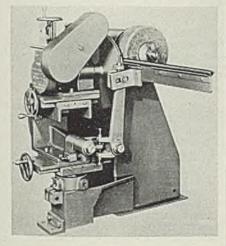
mechanism offering features such as an insulated cylinder to which the segments are firmly secured without screws, non-stubbing, renewable contact fingers mounted in individual bakelite moldings, and a positive action, self-indexing drum.

Valves-

Hancock Valve division, Consolidated Ashcroft Hancock Co., Bridgeport, Conn., announces the addition of the 1¼, 1½ and 2-inch sizes in globe and angle pattern to their new line of bronze valves. Valves are equipped with stainless steel seats and disks. This stainless steel trim is heat treated to a hardness of 500 Brinell and machined on a diamond boring machine.

Tube Polishing Machine-

Acme Mfg. Co., Detroit, has recently introduced a single wheel automatic tube polishing machine for finishing tubing or pipe up to several inches in diameter. A vertical hand wheel for raising leather lined feed disk provides proper speeds from 0 to 20 feet or more per



Acme tube polishing machine for finishing tubing, bars or piping of small or large diameter

minute. A center hand wheel is provided for tube size adjustment and lower hand wheel for pressure and wheel wear. Power is provided by a ¼ horsepower, totally enclosed motor for driving the feed disk and a 5 or 7½ horsepower, totally enclosed fan-cooled motor is used for driving the polishing wheel spindle. V-belt drives are used on both motors with adjustable mountings. The machine is completely ball-bearing equipped.

Flow Indicator-

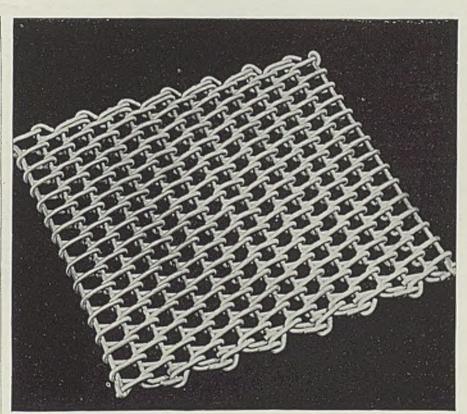
Autocall Co., 237 Tucker avenue, Shelby, O., has recently introduced

a flow indicator designed for signalling or control of operating equipment. The new unit is in three major parts; the housing with its electrical contact equipment, a flexible paddle suspended from the electrical unit and a strap to hold the housing assembly over a hole in the pipe line. The paddle is constructed of flexible material which will not retard the free flow of liquid in the pipe. Movement of liquid in the pipe line deflects the paddle and the movement serves to make or break electrical contact. If used in a sprinkler line, the device can be made to sound an alarm in case of operation; or

any machine may be made to operate at any fluctuation in the flow. All pipes are protected from corrosion.

Surface Grinder-

Hanchett Mfg. Co., Big Rapids, Mich., has recently placed on the market a new vertical spindle surface grinder. The motor is of builtin type, 30 horsepower, 700 revolutions per minute, with a 40 horsepower motor also available. Grinding wheel is 22 inches in diameter, either in the cylindrical or segmental type. These machines are



ARISTOCRATIC BELTS for PLEBEIAN NEEDS

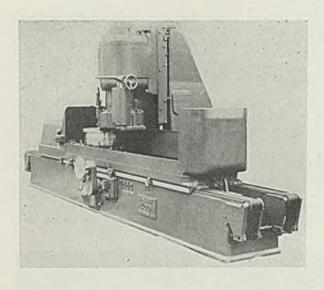


The outstanding success of Metalwove Continuous Processing Belts is DUE TO correct engineering for the specific service... DUE TO years of experience in solving the problems of various industries ... DUE TO our ability to supply various combinations of standard, patented and patent pending weaves not obtainable elsewhere... and DUE TO our precision manufacturing methods in weaving chrome-nickel heat resisting alloys and other ductile metals... Write us describing your conditions or if desired, one of our engineers will call.

AUDUBON FLEXIBLE WIRE CLOTH

AUDUBON WIRE CLOTH CORP., Butler and Bath Sts., PHILADELPHIA Subsidiary of Manganese Steel Forge Co.

March 8, 1937 69



Hanchett vertical spindle surface grinder which provides speeds up to 90 feet per minute

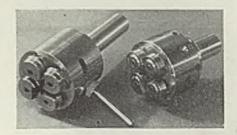
built in all lengths from 50 to 132 inches. The finished T-slotted table top is 18 inches wide. It is hydraulically operated and provides speeds up to 90 feet per minute. The grinding wheel is provided with hand, power and automatic feeds. The machine is provided with a wheeldressing device as well as a motor driven coolant system with coolant tank of more than ordinary capacity.

Motor Starter-

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa., has recently announced an inexpensive line of explosion-proof manual motor starters adapted for control and protection of single phase and polyphase squirrel cage motors where explosion-proof equipment is desired. Of the across-the-line type, the starters use the disk thermostat, toggle-type mechanism, are front operating and have long life contacts and corrosion resisting finish on all metal parts. Starters can be changed from one rating to another by changing heaters. Heater coils may be easily changed without disturbing the trip mechanism.

Milling Tool-

National Acme Co., 170 East 131st street, Cleveland, announces a new



New hollow end milling tool designed and built by National Acme Co.

hollow-end milling tool. This tool is designed to use circular cutters with the same micrometric adjustment and positive control feature as is used when holding circular shapers. By using more than one step on the cutter, it is possible to turn several diameters with one pass. After the tool has completed the cut, the cutters are automatically released and backed off, without marring the work. Adjustment for diameter is provided in the tool. Cutters may also be used for finishing or turning a radius on a shoulder, if desired. Tool may also be used as a standard shaft opening automatic die head, by simply changing from hollow-milling cutters to circular shapers. In this way, milling cutters, circular shapers or a combination of both may be used to advan-

Diameters from 0.056-inch to 13% inches may be end-turned in this manner with standard cutters.



Fire Brick—A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Mexico, Mo. Booklet illustrates how fire brick is made in a modern fire brick plant.

Burner Equipment—Surface Combustion Corp., Toledo, O. Bulletin No. 79, ilustrating designs of its gas burner equipment.

Switchboard Styling — General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. Folder No. 2253A, illustrating new developments in switchboard styl-

Riveting Aluminum — Aluminum Co. of America, Pittsburgh. Booklet No. A. D. 5, illustrating and describing methods of riveting aluminum and its alloys.

Hand Burners—D. A. Hinman & Co., Sandwich, Ill. Handbook No. 26, illustrating and describing advantages offered by its hot and coldrolled hand benders.

Electric Motors—Bodine Electric Co., 2250 West Ohio street, Chicago. Folder Vol. 17-No. I, describing characteristics and applications of series motors.

Welding—Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa., booklet covering the procedure, conditions and materials for welding mod-ern alloys; copies are available at 50 cents each.

Ground Thread Tap-Greenfield

Tap & Die Corp., Greenfield, Mass. Folder No. G-648 25M, announcing a new high speed ground thread tap, claimed to eliminate the principal difficulties of correct thread assembly.

Street, Cleveland

All-Steel Grandstands—Pittsburgh Des Moines Steel Co., 3421 Neville Island, Pittsburgh. Bulletin No. 401, describing its all-steel grandstands and illustrating a number of stands erected for various schools, with table of seating capacities.

Finishes — Patterson Foundry & Machine Co., East Liverpool, O. Folder illustrating and describing the part its electrically heated kettles play in the process of converting the oil of the soy bean, and other vegetable oils, into durable finishes.

Industrial Packings—United States Rubber Products Inc., 1790 Broadway, New York. Manual to assist engineers in properly adapting the company's various packings to specific needs; special sections are devoted to recommendation charts.

Thermometers and Hydrometers-C. J. Tagliabue Mfg. Co., Park and Nostrand avenues, Brooklyn, N. Y. Catalog No. 1100A, includes in addition to the regular line of extreme precision and standard grade thermometers and hydrometers, a complete listing of the widely used A. S. T. M. thermometers with illustra-tions, also the A. P. I. and certined hydrometers.

Steel Prices Advance To Meet Labor Costs

Pig Iron Up \$2

In Many Districts;

Operating Rate 86

NCREASES of \$3 to \$8 per ton on steel products announced by Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., effective immediately and applying to June 30, are being followed by other producers.

This is the industry's hedge against the added expense entailed by the advance in wages announced early last week, adding a heavy financial burden. Inasmuch as mills are practically sold out at former prices to the end of March, and further in some products, while the wage advance goes into effect March 16, producers are not entirely recouping their added payroll expenditure.

Semifinished steels were increased \$3 per ton, with skelp boosted \$6 as it did not advance last fall; shapes and plates were raised \$4, bars \$5, sheets of various grades \$5 to \$8 per ton, galvanized taking the maximum on account of the heavy increase in cost of zinc.

On the heels of the steel advance pig iron producers announced a further rise of \$2 per ton on all grades, effective immediately and for second quarter.

Steelmakers have added a little capacity at most centers with the result that they are engaged at 86 per cent, two points higher than a week ago, exactly equal to the rate in the second week of September, 1929. At no time since have operations been as high. Pittsburgh increased one point to 88 per cent; Chicago half a point to 81; Eastern Pennsylvania one point to 57; Youngstown 2½ points to 84; Wheeling two points to 96; Buffalo four points to 90; Detroit three points to 100. No change in rate was made at Cleveland, at 79½, Birmingham, 77, New England, 97, Cincinnati, 64, and St. Louis, 82.

Pig iron production in February was 3,020,006 gross tons, a decline of 6.2 per cent from January, on account of the short month. Daily average rate in February was 107,857 tons, the best since October, 1929, at 115,747 tons and 3.85 per cent above the rate in January. In February, 1936, the daily rate was 63,411 tons. For two months of 1937 output was 61.4 per cent greater than for the same period in 1936. Seven additional stacks were active in February.

Pittsburgh Steamship Co., Great Lakes subsidiary of the United States Steel Corp., has doubled its shipbuilding program, announced a month ago. It has decided to build four steam-electric cargo boats, which will require 24,000 tons of steel, mostly plates and



MARKET IN TABLOID

DEMAND Strong for domestic and export.

PRICES Steel prices advanced \$3 to \$8; pig iron \$2 higher.

PRODUCTION. . Operations gain two points to 86 per cent.

SHIPMENTS . . . Steady, backlogs little reduced.

bars, instead of the 12,000 tons previously suggested. These are the first lake cargo carriers to be built since 1930.

Automobile production last week reached 126,975 units, giving promise of 500,000 cars in March. This is the largest output since present models were announced. This rate is the highest attained since early 1929. Compared with the preceding week General Motors gained 10,000, Ford 4000 and Chrysler 900.

Exports of manufactured steel and iron in January fell 4.8 per cent from December, but were 56 per cent higher than a year ago. Scrap exports show a decline from 158,962 gross tons in January, 1936, to 109,026 tons in December and 72,849 tons in January, this year.

Congestion of scrap at shipping points continues and about 45,000 tons are backed up on cars in the Port Richmond, Pa., area awaiting ships. Scrap prices are meeting resistance at present high levels, but advances are being made at some consuming points. Heavy melting steel at Pittsburgh has reached \$22, the highest level since May, 1923.

Responding to the general price rise STEEL's composites advanced sharply. Finished steel composite rose \$4.40 to \$60.70, nearly every item having some increase. The iron and steel composite advanced \$2.52 to \$39.47, the highest level since December, 1925. This composite is likely to be affected again this week as the \$2 a ton advance in pig iron becomes more general. In the finished steel composite record January and February, 1926, were at practically the present level.

In an effort to relieve shortage of pig iron and steel the government of Great Britain has suspended the duty on pig iron and has reduced that on steel from 20 to 10 per cent ad valorem. Greatest need continues to be in semifinished steel.

COMPOSITE MARKET AVERAGES

| Mar. 6 Iron and steel \$39.47 Finished Steel 60.70 Steelworks Scrap . 20.12 | \$36.95 56.30 | Feb. 20 \$36.71 55.80 19.25 | One Month Ago Feb., 1937 \$36.74 55.92 19.19 | Three Months Ago Dec., 1936 \$35.15 53.90 16.92 | One Year Ago Mar., 1936 \$33.20 52.32 14.48 | Five Years Ago Mar., 1932 \$29.28 47.09 7.89 |
|---|------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Steelworks Scrap 20.12 | 13.00 | 10.20 | 10.10 | 10.02 | 22.20 | |

Iron and Steel Composite:—Pig iron, scrap, billets, sheet bars, wire rods, tin plate, wire, sheets, plates, shapes, bars, black pipe rails, alloy steel, hot strip, and cast iron pipe at representative centers. Finished Steel Composite:—Plates, shapes, bars, hot strip, nails, tin plate, pipe. Steelworks Scrap Composite:—Heavy melting steel and compressed sheets.

PRICES COMPARISON OF

Representative Market Figures for Current Week; Average for Last Month, Three Months and One Year Ago

| Steel bars, Pittsburgh Steel bars, Chicago Steel bars, Chicago Steel bars, Philadelphia Iron bars, Terre Haute, Ind. Shapes, Pittsburgh Shapes, Chicago Tank plates, Pittsburgh Tank plates, Pittsburgh Tank plates, Philadelphia Tank plates, Chicago Sheets, No. 10, hot rolled, Pitts. Sheets, No. 24, hot ann. Pitts. Sheets, No. 24, galv., Pitts. Sheets, No. 24, hot rolled, Gary Sheets, No. 24, hot anneal, Gary Sheets, No. 24, bot anneal, Gary Sheets, No. 24, galvan, Gary Plain wire, Pittsburgh Tin plate, per base box, Pitts. Wire nalls, Pittsburgh Semifinished Material | 2.45c 2.20c 2.05c 2.50 2.25 2.10 2.74 2.49 2.36 1.95 2.10 1.95 2.25 2.05 1.90 2.45½ 2.25½ 2.11½ 2.30 2.10 1.95 2.43½ 2.23½ 2.09 2.30 2.10 1.95 2.40 2.15 2.10 3.15 2.80 2.75 3.80 3.40 3.35 2.50 2.25 2.25 3.90 3.50 3.50 2.90 2.60 2.60 \$4.85 \$5.25 2.25 2.50 2.25 2.20 | 1.90 2.16 1.75 1.80 2.01 ½ 1.85 1.80 1.99 1.85 2.40 3.10 1.95 2.50 3.20 2.30 \$5.25 2.15 | Pig Iron 1937 Bessemer, del. Pittsburgh \$23.26 Basic, Valley 21.50 Basic, eastern del. East Pa. 23.26 No. 2 fdy., del. Pittsburgh 23.21 No. 2 fdy., Chicago 22.00 Southern No. 2, Birmingham 18.38 Southern No. 2, del. Cincinnati 21.69 No. 2X eastern, del. Phila 24.135 Malleable, Valley 22.00 Malleable, Chicago 22.00 Lake Sup., charcoal, del. Chicago 27.54 Gray forge, del. Pittsburgh 22.17 Ferromanganese, del. Pittsburgh 84.79 Scrap Heavy melting steel, Pittsburgh \$22.00 Heavy melt, steel, No. 2, East. Pa. 18.00 Heavy melting steel, Chicago 20.25 Rail for rolling, Chicago 21.75 Railroad steel specialties, Chicago 22.25 | 1937 1936 1936 22.30 21.8132 20.8132 20.50 20.00 19.00 22.46 21.8132 20.8132 22.21 21.8132 20.8132 21.00 20.50 19.50 17.63 16.88 15.50 20.94 20.44 20.2007 23.385 22.6882 20.6882 21.00 20.50 19.50 26.54 26.2528 25.2528 21.17 20.6741 19.6741 84.79 82.65 80.13 \$19.65 \$18.55 \$15.75 17.75 14.12 ½ 12.55 19.50 17.00 14.75 20.75 17.50 15.75 |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| Sheet bars, open-hearth, Youngs Sheet bars, open-hearth, Pitts Billets, open-hearth, Pittsburgh Wire rods, No. 5 to \(^9_2\)-inch, Pitts. | \$37.00 \$34.00 \$32.50 37.00 34.00 32.50 37.00 34.00 32.50 47.00 43.00 40.73 | 28.50 28.40 | Coke Connellsville furnace, ovens \$4.00 Connellsville, foundry, ovens 4.25 Chicago, by-product foundry, del. 10.25 | \$4.00 \$4.00 \$3.50 4.25 4.40 4.10 10.25 9.75 9.75 |

Steel, Iron, Raw Material, Fuel and Metals Prices

Except when otherwise designated, prices are base, f.o.b. cars.

| Sheet Steel | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Prices Subject to Quanti | |
| tras and Deductions (| Except |
| Galvanized) | |
| Hot Rolled No. 10, 24-4 | |
| Pittsburgh | 2.40c |
| Gary | 2.50c |
| Chicago, delivered | 2.53c |
| Detroit, del | 2.60c |
| New York, del. | 2.73c |
| Philadelphia, del | 2.69c |
| Birmingham | 2.55c 2.735c |
| St. Louis, del. | 2.1350 |
| Pacific ports, f.o.b. | 2.95c |
| | |
| Hot Rolled Annealed N | 0. 24 |
| Pittsburgh | 3.15c |
| Gary | 3.25c |
| Chicago, delivered | 3.28c |
| Detroit, delivered | 3.35c |
| New York, del | 3.48c |
| Philadelphia, del | 3.44c |
| Birmingham | . 3.30c |
| St. Louis, del | 3.485c |
| Pacific ports, f.o.b. | |
| cars, dock | 3.80c |
| Galvanized No. 24 | |
| Pittsburgh | 3.80c |
| Gary | 3.90c |
| Gary | 3.93c |
| Philadelphia, del | 4.09c |
| New York, delivered | 4.13c |
| Birmingham | 3.95c |
| St. Louis, del | 4.135c |
| Pacific ports, 1.0.0. | |
| cars, dock | 4.40c |

| | 3 |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Tin Mill Black No. 23 | 8 |
| | 3.30c |
| Gary | 3.40c |
| | 3.635c |
| Cold Rolled No. 10 | |
| Pittsburgh | 3.10c |
| Gary | 3.20c |
| Detroit, delivered | 3.30c |
| Philadelphia, del | 3.39c |
| Now York dol | 3.43c |
| New York, del | 3.43C |
| Pacific ports, f.o.b. | 3.70c |
| | |
| St. Louis 3 | 3.485C |
| Cold Rolled No. 20 | |
| Pittsburgh | 3.55c |
| Gary | 3.65c |
| Gary | 3.75c |
| Philadelphia, Pa | 3.84c |
| New York, del | 3.88c |
| St. Louis 3 | 3.885c |
| Enameling Sheets | |
| Pittsburgh, No. 10 | 2.90c |
| Pittsburgh, No. 20 | 3.50c |
| Cary No 10 | 3.00c |
| Gary, No. 20 | 3.60c |
| St Louis No 10 | 3.235c |
| St Louis No 20 | 3.835c |
| De. 20013, 110. 20 1111111 | ,,,,,,,,, |
| Tin and Terne Plate | |
| | |
| Gary base, 10 cents high | iei. |
| Tin plate, coke base | 64.05 |
| | \$4.85 |
| Do., waste-waste | 2.75c |
| Do., strips | 2.50c |

Long ternes, No. 24

| Resistant Alloys |
|--|
| Pittsburgh base, cents per lb. Chrome-Nickel |
| Bars 23.00 24.00 Plates 25.00 25.00 Sheets 33.00 35.00 Hot strip 20.75 22.75 Cold strip 27.00 29.00 |
| Straight Chromes No. No. No. No. No. 410 430 442 446 Bars 17.00 18.50 21.00 26.00 Plates 20.00 21.50 24.00 29.00 Sheets 25.00 28.00 31.00 35.00 Hot strip 15.75 16.75 21.75 26.75 Cold stp. 20.50 22.00 27.00 35.00 |
| Steel Plate Pittsburgh 2.25c New York, del. 2.53c Philadelphia, del. 2.43 % c Boston, delivered 2.65c Buffalo, delivered 2.50c Chicago or Gary 2.30c |

Cleveland, del.2.44 c Birmingham 2.40c

Birmingham

Coatesville, base

2.50c Sparrows Pt., base Pacific ports, f.o.b.

unassorted, Pitts. 4.10c cars, dock
Do., Gary 4.23c St. Louis, delivered

Corrosion and Heat-

2.35c

2.35c

2.80c

2.53c

| Structural Shapes | |
|--|---------|
| Pittsburgh2. Philadelphia, del2. | 2,25c |
| Philadelphia, del2. | .45 ½ c |
| New York, del2. Boston, delivered2. | 50 ¼ c |
| Boston, delivered2. | .63 ½ c |
| Bethlehem | 2.35c |
| Chicago | 2.30c |
| | 2.45c |
| Buffalo | 2.35c |
| Gulf Ports | 2.65c |
| Birmingham | 2.40c |
| Pacific ports, f.o.b. | 0.00- |
| cars, dock | 2.80c |
| Bars | |
| | |
| Soft Steel | |
| (Base, 3 to 25 tons) | 2.45c |
| Pittsburgh | 2.50c |
| | 2.60c |
| Duluth | 2.60c |
| Birmingham | 2.50c |
| Cleveland | 2,55c |
| Buffalo Detroit, delivered | 2.60c |
| Pacific ports, f.o.b. | 2.000 |
| cars, dock | 3.00c |
| Philadelphia, del | 2.74c |
| Boston, delivered | 2.85c |
| New York, del | 2.78c |
| Pitts., forg. qual | 2.80c |
| Rail Steel | |
| | 3. |

Rail Steel To Manufacturing Trade

Pittsburgh

Chicago or Gary

Moline, Ill.

Cleveland

Buffalo

2.30c 2.35c

2.35c

2.35c

2.20c

| Iron | Strip and Hoops | Do., less carloads, 5 | per pound. Less-carloads re- |
|---|--|--|--|
| Terre Haute, Ind 2.100 | (There had welled on a to b | kegs or more, no dis- | vised as of July, 1, 1935, card. |
| Chicago 2.150 | | Do., under 5 kegs, no | Hot-finished carbon steel boil- |
| Philadelphia 2.39c Pittsburgh, refined2.75-7.50c | That atala to 0216 la | disc on size extras \$3.55 | er tube prices also under date of May 15 range from 1 through |
| Reinforcing | Pittsburgh 2.40c | | 7 inches outside diameter, in- |
| New billet, straight lengths, | Chicago or Gary 2.50c Birmingham base 2.55c | Pipe and Tubing | clusive, and embrace 47 size |
| quoted by distributors | Detroit, del 2.60c | Page 6000 not ton assess as | classifications in 22 decimal wall thicknesses ranging from |
| Pittsburgh 2.60c | Philadelphia, del 2.69c | Base \$200 net ton, except on less boiler tubes under 2 inches | 0.109 to 1.000, prices being on |
| Chicago, Gary, Buffalo Cleve., Birm., Young 2.30c | New York, del 2.73c | and cold drawn seamless. | lb. and 100 ft. basis. |
| Gulf ports 2.650 | | \\/. | Samulana Tulkinus |
| Pacific coast ports f.o.b. | Chicago 2.50c | Welded Iron, Steel Pipe | Seamless Tubing |
| Philadelphia, del 2.54c | , oile | Base discounts on steel pipe, | Cold drawn; f.o.b. mill disc. 100 ft. or 150 lbs 32% |
| Rail steel, straight lengths, | and under, Pittsburgh, Cleveland 3.20c | Pitts., Lorain, O., to consumers in carloads. Gary, Ind., 2 points | 15,000 ft. or 22,500 lbs 70% |
| quoted by distributors | Detroit, del 3.40c | less. Chicago, del. 2½ less. | |
| Pittsburgh 2.40c | Worcester, Mass 3.40c | Wrought pipe, Pittsburgh. | Cast Iron Water Pipe |
| Chicago, Buffalo, Cleve- land, Birm., Young 2.45c | Cleve. Worces- | Butt Weld | Class B Pipe—Per Net Ton |
| Gulf ports 2.80c | Carbon Pitts. ter, Mass. 0.26—0.50 3.20c 3.40c | In. Steel Blk. Galv. | 6-in. & over, Birm \$41.00-42.00 4-in., Birmingham . 44.00-45.00 |
| | 0.51—0.75 3.30c 3.50c | ¼ and ¾ 55 38 ¼ | 4-in., Chicago 52.00-53.00 |
| Wire Products | 0.76—1.00 6.05c 6.25c | 1/2 59 1/2 49 1/2 | 6 to 24-in., Chicago. 49.00-50.00 |
| Prices apply to straight or | Over 1.00 8.10c 8.30c | ½ 62 ½ 53 1—3 64 ½ 55 ½ | 6-in & over, east. fdy. 45.00 |
| mixed carloads; less carloads | Rails, Track Material | 1—3 64½ 55½ Iron | Do., 4-in 46.00 Class A pipe \$3 over Class B |
| \$4 higher; less carloads fenc- ing \$5 over base column | | 1/2 27 10 1/2 | Stnd. fltgs., Birm. base. \$100.00 |
| Base PittsCleve. 100 lb. keg. | (Gross Tons) Standard rails, mill\$42.50 | ¾ | |
| Standard wire nails \$2.75 | Relay rails, Pittsburgh, | 1—1¼ | Semifinished Steel |
| Cement coated nails\$2.75 | 20—100 lbs 25.50-28.00 | Lap Weld | Billets and Blooms 4 x 4-inch base; gross ton |
| (Per pound) Polished staples 3.450 | Light rails, billet qual | Steel | Pitts., Chi., Cleve., Buf- |
| Galv. fence staples 3.70c | Pittsburgh, Chicago \$38.00 Do., rerolling quality 37.00 | 2 57 47½ 2½—3 60 50½ | falo and Young \$37.00 |
| Barbed wire, galv 3.40c | Angle bars, billet, Gary, | $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 | Philadelphia |
| Annealed fence wire 3.20c Galv, fence wire 3.60c | Pittsburgh, So. Chicago 2.80c | 7 and 8 61 50½ | Forging Billets |
| Woven wire fencing | Do., axle steel 3.35c Spikes, R. R. base 2.90c | 9 and 10 60½ 50½ | 6 x 6 to 9 x 9-in have |
| (base column, c. l.) \$67.00 | Track bolts, base 4.00c | Iron 2 32½ 18 | Pitts., Chicago, Buffalo. 43.00 Forging, Duluth 45.00 |
| Single loop bale ties, base column 58.00 | Tie plates, base\$46.00 | 21/2 — 31/2 | Sheet Bars |
| To Manufacturing Trade | Base, light rails 25 to 40 lbs.; | 4—8 35½ 24 | Pitts., Cleve., Young., |
| Plain wire, 6-9 ga 2.90c | 50 to 60 lbs., inclusive up \$2: 16 and 20 lbs. up \$1; 12 lbs. up | Line Pipe Steel | Sparrows Point 37.00 |
| Anderson, Ind. (merchant | \$2; 8 and 10 lbs., up \$5. Base | 34, butt weld 51 | Slabs Pitts., Chicago, Cleve- |
| products only) and Chicago up | railroad spikes 200 kegs or | 34 and 38, butt weld 54 | land, Youngstown 37.00 |
| \$1; Duluth up \$2; Birming-ham up \$3. | more; base tie plates 20 tons. | ½, butt weld 58½ ¾, butt weld 61½ | Wire Rods |
| Spring wire, Pitts. or | D. I. I. I. I. | | Pitts., Cleve., No. 5 to |
| Spring wife, Fitts, or | Bolts and Nute | 1 to 3, butt weld 63 1/4 | %-inch incl 47.00 |
| Cleveland 3.50c | Bolts and Nuts | 1 to 3, butt weld 63 ½ 2, lap weld 56 | %-inch incl 47.00 Do., over % to 47-inch |
| | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Bir- | 2, lap weld 56 2½ to 3, lap weld 59 | 32-inch incl |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Bir- mingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. | 2, lap weld | \$\frac{1}{2}\$-inch incl |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: | 2, lap weld | \$\frac{9}{2}\$-inch incl |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine | 2, lap weld | \$\frac{1}{2}\$-inch incl |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine x 6 and smaller70 off Do. larger65-10 off | 2, lap weld | S ₂ -inch incl. 47.00 Do., over s ₂ to 11-inch incl. 52.00 Chicago up \$1; Worcester up \$2 Skelp Pitts., Chi., Young., Buff., Coatesville, Sparrows Pt. 2.10c |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine ½ x 6 and smaller 70 off Do. larger 65-10 off Tire bolts 50-5 off | 2. lap weld | Shelp Pitts., Chi., Young., Buff., Coatesville, Sparrows Pt. 2.10c |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller 70 off Do. larger 65-10 off Tire bolts 50-5 off Plew Bolts | 2, lap weld | Sa-Inch incl |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine ½ x 6 and smaller 70 off Do. larger 65-10 off Tire bolts 50-5 off | 2. lap weld | Signature of the state of the s |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Signature of the state of the s |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine ½ x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Selnch incl |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Selnch incl |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller 70 off Do. larger 65-10 off Tire bolts 50-5 off Plew Bolts All sizes 65-10-10 off Stove Bolts In packages with nuts attached 72½ off; in packages with nuts separate 72½-5 off; in bulk 81½ off on 15,000 of 3-inch and shorter, or 5000 | 2. lap weld | Solution of the second of the |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine ½ x 6 and smaller 70 off Do. larger 65-10 off Tire bolts 50-5 off Plew Bolts All sizes 65-10-10 off Stove Bolts In packages with nuts attached 72½ off; in packages with nuts separate 72½-5 off; in bulk 81½ off on 15,000 of 3-inch and shorter, or 5000 over 3-inch. | 2. lap weld | Solution incl. 47.00 Do., over \$\frac{3}{2}\$ to \$\frac{41}{1}\$-inch incl. 52.00 Chicago up \$1; Worcester up \$2, Skelp Pitts., Chl., Young., Buff., Coatesville, Sparrows Pt. 2.10c Coke Price Per Net Ton Beehlve Ovens Connellsville, fur \$3.90- 4.10 Connellsville, fdry. 4.50- 4.75 Connell, prem. fdry. 5.50 New River fdry. 6.00 Wise county fdry 4.45- 5.00 Wise county fdry 4.50- 4.50 By-Product Foundry |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller 70 off Do. larger 65-10 off Tire bolts 50-5 off Plew Bolts All sizes 65-10-10 off Stove Bolts In packages with nuts attached 72½ off; in packages with nuts separate 72½-5 off; in bulk 81½ off on 15,000 of 3-inch and shorter, or 5000 | 2. lap weld | Solution incl. 47.00 Do., over Solution incl. 52.00 Chicago up \$1; Worcester up \$2, Skelp Pitts., Chl., Young., Buff., Coatesville, Sparrows Pt. 2.10c Coke Price Per Net Ton Beehive Ovens Connellsville, fur \$3.90-4.10 Connellsville, fdry. 4.50-4.75 Connell, prem. fdry. 5.50 New River fdry. 6.00 Wise county fdry 4.00-4.50 By-Product Foundry Newark, N. J., del 10.17-10.66 |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Solution incl. 47.00 Do., over Solution incl. 52.00 Chicago up \$1; Worcester up \$2. Skelp Pitts., Chl., Young., Buff., Coatesville, Sparrows Pt. 2.10c Coke Price Per Net Ton Beehive Ovens Connellsville, fur. \$3.90-4.10 Connellsville, fdry. 4.50-4.75 Connell. prem. fdry. 5.50 New River fdry. 6.00 Wise county fur. 4.00-4.50 By-Product Foundry Newark, N. J., del. 10.17-10.60 Chi., ov., outside del. 9.50 Chicago, del. 10.25 |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine ½ x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Seinch incl. 47.00 Do., over St. to 11-inch incl. 52.00 Chicago up \$1; Worcester up \$2. Skelp Pitts., Chl., Young., Buff., Coatesville, Sparrows Pt. 2.10c Coke Price Per Net Ton Beehlve Ovens Connellsville, fur. \$3.90-4.10 Connellsville, fur. \$3.90-4.75 Connell prem. fdry. 4.50-4.75 New River fdry. 6.00 Wise county fdry. 4.45-5.00 Wise county fur. 4.00-4.50 By-Product Foundry Newark, N. J., del. 10.17-10.60 Chicago, del. 9.50 Chicago, del. 10.25 New England, del. 12.00 |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Solution incl. 47.00 Do., over Solution incl. 52.00 Do., over Solution incl. 52.00 Chicago up \$1; Worcester up \$2 Skelp Pitts., Chi., Young., Buff., Coatesville, Sparrows Pt. 2.10c Coke Price Per Net Ton Beehive Ovens Connellsville, fur. \$3.90-4.10 Connellsville, fur. \$3.90-4.75 Connell, prem. fdry. 6.00 Wise county fdry. 4.50-4.75 Connell, prem. fdry. 6.00 Wise county fdry. 4.45-5.00 Wise county fdry. 4.00-4.50 By-Product Foundry Newark, N. J., del. 10.17-10.60 Chi., ov., outside del. 9.50 Chicago, del. 10.25 New England, del. 10.50-11.00 |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Seinch incl. 47.00 Do., over \$\frac{1}{2}\$ to \$\frac{1}{4}\$-inch incl. 52.00 Chicago up \$1; Worcester up \$2. Skelp Pitts., Chi., Young., Buff., Coatesville, Sparrows Pt. 2.10c Coke Price Per Net Ton Beehlve Ovens Connellsville, fur \$3.90- 4.10 Connellsville, fur \$3.90- 4.75 Connell. prem. fdry. 4.50- 4.75 Connell. prem. fdry. 6.00 Wise county fdry 4.45- 5.00 Wise county fdry 4.00- 4.50 By-Product Foundry Newark, N. J., del 10.17-10.60 Chi., ov., outside del. 9.50 Chicago, del. 10.25 New England, del. 12.00 St. Louis, del. 10.50-11.00 Birmingham, ovens 6.50 Indianapolis, del. 9.65 |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine ½ x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Solution of the control of the contr |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Signature of the control of the cont |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Seinch incl. 47.00 Do., over St. to 11-inch incl. 52.00 Chicago up \$1; Worcester up \$2. Skelp Pitts., Chl., Young., Buff., Coatesville, Sparrows Pt. 2.10c Coke Price Per Net Ton Beehlve Ovens Connellsville, fur. \$3.90- 4.10 Connellsville, fur. \$3.90- 4.75 Connell. prem. fdry. 4.50- 4.75 Connell. prem. fdry. 6.00 Wise county fdry. 4.45- 5.00 Wise county fdry. 4.00- 4.50 By-Product Foundry Newark, N. J., del. 10.17-10.69 Chi., ov., outside del. 9.50 Chicago, del. 10.25 New England, del. 10.50-11.00 Birmingham, ovens 10.50-11.00 Birmingham, del. 9.65 Cincinnati, del. 9.75 Cleveland, del. 10.30 Buffalo, del. 10.30 Buffalo, del. 10.50 Detroit, del. 10.70 |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine X x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Signature of the control of the cont |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | ## 100 |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller 70 off Do. larger 65-10 off Tire bolts 50-5 off Plew Bolts All sizes 65-10-10 off Stove Bolts In packages with nuts attached 72½ off; in packages with nuts separate 72½-5 off; in bulk 81½ off on 15,000 of 3-inch and shorter, or 5000 over 3-inch. Step bolts 60 off Elevator bolts 60 off Elevator bolts 60 off Do., ½ to 1-inch 60-20-5 off Do., over 1-inch 60-20-5 off Do., over 1-inch 60-20-5 off Do., to 1-inch 60-20-5 off Do., was considered to the separate results of the separate result | 2. lap weld | ## 1.00 |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine X x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Selection of the control of the cont |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Selection of the control of the cont |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine x 6 and smaller 70 off Do. larger 65-10 off Tire bolts 50-5 off Plew Bolts All sizes 65-10-10 off Stove Bolts In packages with nuts attached 72½ off; in packages with nuts separate 72½-5 off; in bulk 81½ off on 15,000 of 3-inch and shorter, or 5000 over 3-inch. Step bolts 60 off Elevator bolts 60 off Elevator bolts 60 off Do., ½ to 1-inch 60-20-5 off Do., over 1-inch 60-20-5 off Upset, 1-in., smaller 60 off Square Head Set Screws Upset, 1-in., smaller 75 off Headless set screws 75 off Rivets, Wrought Washers Structural, Pittsburgh, Cleveland 3.25c Structural, Chicago 3.35c | 2. lap weld | Spinch incl. 47.00 Do., over \$\frac{3}{2}\$ to \$\frac{41}{4}\$-inch incl. 52.00 Chicago up \$1; Worcester up \$2. Skelp Pitts., Chl., Young., Buff., Coatesville, Sparrows Pt. 2.10c Coke Price Per Net Ton Beehive Ovens Connellsville, fur. \$3.90- 4.10 Connellsville, fur. \$3.90- 4.75 Connell. prem. fdry. 4.50- 4.75 Connell. prem. fdry. 6.00 Wise county fdry. 4.45- 5.00 Wise county fdry. 4.00- 4.50 By-Product Foundry Newark, N. J., del. 10.17-10.60 Chl., ov., outside del. 10.25 New England, del. 10.25 New England, del. 10.50-11.00 Birmingham, ovens 6.50 Chicago, del. 10.50 Dirmingham, del. 9.65 Cincinnati, del. 9.75 Cleveland, del. 10.50 Detroit, del. 10.70 Philadelphia, del. 9.85 Coke By-Products Spot. gal. Producers' Plants Pure and 90% benzol 16.00c Toluol 30.00c Solvent naphtha 30.00c |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Signature incl. 47.00 Do., over Signature incl. 52.00 Chicago up \$1; Worcester up \$2 Skelp Pitts., Chl., Young., Buff., Coatesville, Sparrows Pt. 2.10c Coke Price Per Net Ton Beehive Ovens Connellsville, fur. \$3.90-4.10 Connellsville, fur. \$3.90-4.75 Connell. prem. fdry. 6.00 Wise county fdry. 4.50-4.75 Connell. prem. fdry. 6.00 Wise county fdry. 4.00-4.50 By-Product Foundry New River fdry. 4.00-4.50 Chi., ov., outside del. 9.50 Chi.cago, del. 10.25 New England, del. 10.50-11.00 Birmingham, ovens 6.50 Indianapolis, del. 9.65 Cincinnati, del. 9.75 Cieveland, del. 10.30 Buffalo, del. 10.30 Buffalo, del. 10.30 Buffalo, del. 10.70 Philadelphia, del. 9.85 Coke By-Products Spot. gal. Producters' Plants Pure and 90% benzol 16.00c Toluol 30.00c Industrial xylol 30.00c Industrial xylol 30.00c Per lb. f.o.b. Frankford |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Selection of the control of the cont |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller 70 off Do. larger 65-10 off Tire bolts 50-5 off Plew Bolts All sizes 65-10-10 off Stove Bolts In packages with nuts attached 72 ½ off; in packages with nuts separate 72 ½ -5 off; in bulk 81 ½ off on 15,000 of 3-inch and shorter, or 5000 over 3-inch. Step bolts 60 off Elevator bolts 60 off Elevator bolts 60 off Do., ½ to 1-inch 60-20-5 off Do., over 1-inch 60-20-5 off Do., over 1-inch 60-20-5 off Upset, 1-in., smaller 75 off Hexagon Cap Screws Milled 75 off Headless set screws 75 off Rivets, Wrought Washers Structural, Pittsburgh, Cleveland 3.25c Structural, Chicago 3.35c Ig-inch and smaller, Pitts., Chi., Cleve 70-5 off Wrought washers, Pitts., Chi., Phila. to jobbers | 2. lap weld | Spinch incl. 47.00 Do., over \$\frac{3}{2}\$ to \$\frac{41}{4}\$-inch incl. 52.00 Chicago up \$1; Worcester up \$2. Skelp Pitts., Chl., Young., Buff., Coatesville, Sparrows Pt. 2.10c Coke Price Per Net Ton Beehlve Ovens Connellsville, fur. \$3.90- 4.10 Connellsville, fur. \$3.90- 4.75 Connell. prem. fdry. 4.50- 4.75 Connell. prem. fdry. 6.00 Wise county fdry. 4.45- 5.00 Wise county fdry. 4.45- 5.00 Wise county fur. 4.00- 4.50 By-Product Foundry Newark, N. J., del. 10.17-10.60 Chicago, del. 10.25 New England, del. 10.50-11.00 Birmingham, ovens 6.50 Indianapolis, del. 9.65 Cincinnati, del. 9.65 Cincinnati, del. 10.30 Buffalo, del. 10.50 Detroit, del. 10.70 Philadelphia, del. 9.85 Coke By-Products Spot. gal. Producers' Plants Pure and 90% benzol 16.00c Toluol 30.00c Solvent naphtha 30.00c Industrial xylol 30.00c Industrial xylol 30.00c Industrial xylol 30.00c Per lb. f.o.b. Frankford Phenol (200 lb. drums) 15.00c Do., (450 lbs.) 14.00c |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Signature incl. 47.00 Do., over signature incl. 52.00 Chicago up \$1; Worcester up \$2 Skelp Pitts., Chl., Young., Buff., Coatesville, Sparrows Pt. 2.10c Coke Price Per Net Ton Beehlve Ovens Connellsville, fur. \$3.90- 4.10 Connellsville, fur. \$3.90- 4.75 Connell. prem. fdry. 4.50- 4.75 Connell. prem. fdry. 6.00 Wise county fdry. 4.45- 5.00 Wise county fdry. 4.00- 4.50 By-Product Foundry New River fdry. 10.17-10.60 Chic., ov., outside del. 9.50 Chicago, del. 10.25 New England, del. 12.00 St. Louis, del. 10.50-11.00 Birmingham, ovens 6.50 Chicannati, del. 9.75 Cleveland, del. 10.30 Buffalo, del. 10.30 Buffalo, del. 10.50 Detroit, del. 10.70 Philadelphia, del. 9.85 Coke By-Products Spot. gal. Producers' Plants Pure and 90% benzol. 16.00c Toluol 30.00c Solvent naphtha 30.00c Industrial xylol 30.00c Per lb. f.o.b. Frankford Phenol (200 lb. drums) 15.00c Do., (450 lbs.) 14.00c Eastern Plants, per lb. |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Selection of the control of the cont |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Selection of the control of the cont |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine x 6 and smaller | 2. lap weld | Selection of the control of the cont |
| Cleveland | Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts to legitimate trade as per Dec. 1, 1932, lists: Carriage and Machine * x 6 and smaller 70 off Do. larger 65-10 off Tire bolts 50-5 off Plew Bolts All sizes 65-10-10 off Stove Bolts In packages with nuts attached 72½ off; in packages with nuts separate 72½-5 off; in bulk 81½ off on 15,000 of 3-inch and shorter, or 5000 over 3-inch. Step bolts 60 off Elevator bolts 60 off Elevator bolts 60 off Do., ½ to 1-inch 60-20-5 off Do., over 1-inch 60-20-5 off Do., over 1-inch 60-20-5 off Upset, 1-in., smaller 60 off Square Head Set Screws Willed 50-10 off Upset, 1-in., smaller 75 off Headless set screws 75 off Rivets, Wrought Washers Structural, Pittsburgh, Cleveland 3.25c Structural, Chicago 3.35c fs-inch and smaller, Pitts., Chi., Cleve 70-5 off Wrought washers, Pitts., Chi., Phila. to jobbers and large nut, bolt mfrs \$6 off Cut Nails | 2. lap weld | Selection of the control of the cont |

| THE MAINTEN IT CENT | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Pig Iron | No. 2 Malle- Besse- | | |
| Detroit 22.00 22.00 21.50 22.50 Duluth 22.50 22.50 22.50 23.00 Erie, Pa. 22.00 22.50 21.50 23.00 Everett, Mass. 23.75 24.25 23.25 24.75 Hamilton, O. 22.00 22.00 21.50 Jackson, O. 22.00 22.00 21.50 Neville Island, Pa. 22.00 22.00 21.50 22.50 Provo, Utah 21.00 21.50 22.50 Sharpsville, Pa. 22.00 22.00 21.50 22.50 Swedeland, Pa. 23.00 23.50 22.50 24.00 Toledo, O. 22.00 22.00 21.50 22.50 | Silvery† Jackson county, O., base: 6-6.50 per cent \$26.50; 6.51-7—\$27.00; 7-7.50—\$27.50; 7.51-8—\$28.00; 8-8.50—\$28.50; 8.51-9—\$29.00; 9-9.50—\$29.50; Buffalo \$1.25 higher. Refractories Per 1000 f.o.b. Works Fire Clay Brick Super Quality Pa., Mo., Ky | | |
| Youngstown, O | First Quality Pa., Ill., Md., Mo., Ky. \$45.60 Alabama, Georgia. \$38.00-45.00 Second Quality Pa., Ill., Ky., Md., Mo. 40.85 Georgia, Alabama 36.10 Ohio First quality \$40.85 Intermediary 38.00 Second quality 29.45 Malleable Bung Brick All bases 54.15 | | |
| Canton, O., from Cleveland. 23.26 23.26 23.76 Chicago from Birmingham. 22.22 22.10 Cincinnati from Hamilton, O. 22.07 23.01 22.51 Cincinnati from Birmingham. 21.69 20.69 Cleveland from Birmingham. 22.12 21.62 Mansfield, O., from Toledo, O. 23.76 23.76 23.26 23.26 Milwaukee from Chicago. 23.00 22.50 23.00 Muskegon, Mich., from Chicago, Toledo or Detroit. 24.90 24.90 24.40 25.40 Newark, N. J., from Birmingham 24.01 Newark, N. J., from Bethlehem. 24.39 24.89 | Silica Brick | | |
| Nonferrous METAL PRICES OF THE WER | Dollars, except Ferrochrome | | |
| #Nominal range 20.00 to 21.00. MILL PRODUCTS | 2% carbon, 94.00; 1%, 104.00 Ferrochrome, 66-70 chromlum, 4-6 carbon, cts. 1b. del. 10.00 St. Louis 6.75-7.25 St. Louis 5.75-6.00 Cleveland 5.75-6.00 Cleveland 5.75-6.00 Cleveland 5.75-6.00 Cleveland 5.75-5.50 Zinc New York 3.75-4.00 St. Louis 5.25-5.50 Zinc New York 3.75-4.00 St. Louis 4.00-4.50 Cleveland 3.75-4.00 St. Louis 4.00-4.50 Cleveland 5.75-6.00 St. Louis 5.25-10.00 St. Louis 5.25-10.00 St. Louis 5.25-10.00 St. Louis 5.25-10.00 St. Louis 6.00-612½ St. Louis 5.25-10.00 St. Louis 5.25-10.00 St. Louis 5.25-10.00 St. Louis 6.00-612½ St. Louis 5.25-10.00 St. Louis 6.00-612½ St. Louis 5.25-10.00 St. Louis 6.75-7.00 St. Louis 6.00-612½ St. Louis 5.25-10.00 St. Louis 6.75-7.00 St. Louis 7.75-8.25 St. Louis 5.25-10.00 St. Louis 6.75-7.25 St. Louis 5.25-10.00 St. Louis 6.75-7.00 Spot, 1 ton, frt. all., net ton 137.50 Spot, 1 ton, frt. allow., 1b | | |

Warehouse Iron and Steel Prices

delivery within metropolitan d

| | Cents per pound for de |
|---|--|
| STEEL BARS | Phila, floor 4.95c |
| Baltimore 3.50c | Plttsburgh (h) 3.40c |
| Boston†† 3.55c | Portland 3.85c |
| Buffalo 3.10c | San Francisco 3.75c |
| Chattanooga 3.71c | Seattle 4.05c |
| Chicago (j) 3.35c | St. Louis 3.69c St. Paul 3.70c |
| Cincinnati 3.55c | St. Paul 3.70c Tulsa 3.60c |
| Cleveland 3.25c | |
| Detroit 3.43 % c Houston 3.10c | NO. 10 BLUE |
| Los Angeles 4.00c | Baltimore 3.45c |
| Milwaukee 3.46c-3.61c | Boston (g) 3.70c |
| New Orleans 3.70c | Buffalo 3.72c |
| New York‡ (d) 3.62c | Chattanooga 3.66c Chicago 3.60c |
| Pitts. (h) 3.30c-3.45c Philadelphia* 3.45c | Cincinnati 3.50c |
| Portland 4.00c | Cleveland 3.46c |
| San Francisco. 3.85c | Det. 8-10 ga 3,43 ½ c |
| Seattle 4.10c | Houston 3.45c |
| St. Louis 3.59c | Los Angeles 4.15c |
| St. Paul3.60c-3.75c | Milwaukee 3.71c New Orleans 3.85c |
| Tulsa 3.35c | New York‡ (d) 3.82c |
| IRON BARS | Portland 3.95c |
| | Philadelphia* 3.45c |
| Portland 3.50c Chattanooga 3.71c | Pittsburgh (h) 3.50c |
| Baltimore* 3.10c | San Francisco 3.95c |
| Cincinnati 3.55c | Seattle 4.10c St. Louis 3.84c |
| New York‡ (d) 3.15c | St. Paul 3.60c |
| Philadelphia* 3.45c | Tulsa 3.80c |
| St. Louis 3.59c Tulsa 3.35c | 770 04 DY 4 OF |
| 1 uisa b.ooc | NO. 24 BLACK |
| REINFORCING BARS | Baltimore*† 4.10c Boston (g) 4.30c |
| Buffalo 2.60c | Buffalo 3.35c |
| Chattanooga 3.71c Cleveland (c) 2.25c | Chattanooga* 3.56c |
| Cincinnati 3.40c | Chicago4.10c-4.75c Cincinnati 4.05c |
| Houston 3.25c | Cleveland 4.05c |
| Los Angeles, c.l. 2,45c | Cleveland 4.31c Detroit 4.33 % c |
| New Orleans* 2.84c Pltts., plain (h) 3.25c | Los Angeles 4.35c |
| Pitts, plain (h) 3.25c | MIIWANKEE 436C |
| Pitts., twisted squares (h) 3.40c | New York‡ (d) 4.47c |
| San Francisco2.72%c | Philadelphia*† . 4.15c Pltts.** (h) 4.40c |
| Seattle 3.75c | Portland 4.65c |
| St. Louis 3.49c Tulsa 3.25c | Seattle 4.85c |
| Young2.30c-2.60c | San Francisco 4.65c |
| | St. Louis 4.49c St. Paul 4.50c |
| SHAPES | Tulsa 4.85c |
| Baltimore 3.50c Boston†† 3.57c | NO. 24 GALV. SHEETS |
| Buffalo 3.35c | Baltimore*† 4.20c |
| Chattanooga 3.81c | Buffalo 4.10c |
| Chicago 3.45c | Boston (g) 4.85c Chattanooga* . 4.16c |
| Cleveland 3.65c | Chicago (h) 4.70c-5.35c |
| Detroit 3.65c | Cincinnati 4.65c |
| Houston 3.10c | Cleveland 4.91c |
| Los Angeles 4.00c | Detroit 5.00c Houston 4.50c |
| Milwaukee 3.56c New Orleans 3.80c | Houston 4.50c Los Angeles 4.60c |
| New York‡ (d). 3.62c | Milwaukee 4.96c |
| Philadelphia* . 3.30c | New Orleans* 4.09c |
| Pittsburgh (h). 3.40c | New York‡ (d) 5.07c |
| Portland (i) 3.85c San Francisco. 3.75c | Philadelphia*† . 4.80c Pitts.** (h) 5.00c |
| Seattle (i) 4.05c | Portland 5.35c |
| St. Louis 3.69c | San Francisco. 5.25c |
| St. Paul 3.70c | Seattle 5.35c |
| Tulsa 3.60c | St. Louis 5.05c St. Paul 5,10c |
| PLATES | St. Paul 5.10c Tulsa 5.20c |
| Baltimore 3.60c | BANDS |
| Boston†† 3.58c Buffalo 3.47c | Baltimore 3.50c |
| Chattanooga 3.47c | Boston†† 3.70c |
| Chicago 3.45c | Buffalo 3.52c |
| Cincinnati 3.65c Cleveland, ¼-ln. | Chattanooga 3.91c |
| Cleveland, ¼-ln. | Cincinnati 3.75c |
| Detroit 3.56c | Cleveland 3.66c Chicago 3.60c |
| Detroit, 3-in 3.85c | Detroit, & in. |
| Houston 3.10c | and lighter3.68 1/2 c |
| Los Angeles 4.00c | Houston 3.35c |
| Milwaukee 3.56c New Orleans 3.80c | Los Angeles 4.30c Milwaukee 3.71c |
| New Orleans 3.80c | |
| New Yorki (d) 3.65c | |
| New York‡ (d) 3.65c Philadelphia* 3.30c | |

| ery within metrop | oman |
|---|--|
| Philadelphia* Pittsburgh (h) Portland San Francisco Seattle St. Louis St. Paul Tulsa | 3.55c 3.50c 4.60c 4.45c 4.60c 3.84c 3.85c 3.55c |
| HOOPS Baltimore Boston†† Buffalo Chicago Cincinnati Detroit, No. 14 | 3.75c 4.70c 3.52c 3.60c 3.75c |
| Los Angeles Milwaukee New York‡ (d). Philadelphia* | 6.25c 3.71c .3.66c 3.80c 4.00c |
| COLD FIN. STEI Baltimore (c) Boston* Buffalo (h) Chattanooga* Chicago (h) Cincinnati Cleveland (h) Detroit Los Ang. (f) (d) Milwaukee | 4.15e 4.30c 3.70c 4.51e 3.95c 4.15c 3.95c 03 ½ c 6.35c |
| Current | Iro |

| istricts of cities specified |
|---|
| New Yorkt (d) 4.22c |
| Philadelphia 4.18c |
| Pittshurgh 3.80e |
| Portland (f) (d) 5.35c San Fran. (f) (d) 6.30c |
| San Fran. (f) (d) 6.30c |
| Seattle (f) (d) 5.35c |
| St. Louis 4.19c |
| St. Paul 4.20c |
| Tulsa 4.80c |
| COLD ROLLED STRIP |
| Boston 3.495c Buffalo 3.39c |
| Buffalo 3.39c |
| Chicago 3.52c Cleveland (b) 3.00c |
| Cleveland (b) 3.00c |
| Cleveland (b) 3 20c |
| Detroit 3.43c New York‡ (d) . 3.57c |
| New York‡ (d) 3.57c |
| St. Louis 3.61c |
| TOOL STEELS |
| (Applying on or east of |
| Mississippi river; west |
| of Mississippi 1c up.) |
| Base |
| High speed 62c |
| High carbon, high |
| chrome 41c Oil hardening 24c |
| Oil hardening 24c |
| Special tool 22c |
| Extra tool18½c |
| Regular tool 15c |
| Uniform extras apply. |
| BOLTS AND NUTS |
| (100 pounds or over) |
| Discount |
| Chicago (a) 65 |
| Cleveland 70 |
| Cleveland 70 Detroit70-10 |
| Milwaukee 65 |
| |

| | Orleans. burgh | |
|-----|-------------------|--------|
| (0) | | 100 11 |

(a) Under 100 lbs., 60 off. 60 off.

(b) Plus straightening, cutting and quantity differentials; (c) Plus mill, size and quantity extras; (d) Quantity base; (e) New mill classif. (f) Rounds only; (g) 50 bundles or over; (h) Outside delivery, 10c less; (i) Under 3 ln.; (j) Shapes other than rounds, flats, fillet angles, 3.50c.

angles, 3.50c.

On plates, shapes, bars, hot strip and blue annealed quantity extras and discounts as follows: Under 100 lbs., add \$1.50; 100 to 399 lbs., add 50c; 400 to 3999 lbs. lbs., add 50c; 400 to 3999 lbs., base; 4000 to 9999 lbs., deduct 10c; over 10,000 lbs., deduct 15c. At Cleveland, under 400 lbs., add 50c, with \$1 minimum involce.

‡Domestlc steel: *Plus quantity extras;
**One to 9 bundles;
**50 or more bundles;
†New extras apply;
†Base 8000 lbs., extras on less.

Current Iron and Steel Prices of Europe

Dollars at Rates of Exchange, March 4

Export Prices f. o. b. Ship at Port of Dispatch—(By Cable or Radio)

| PIG IRON Foundry, 2.50-3.00 Silicon Basic bessemer Hematite, Phos0305 | British gross tons U. K. ports £ s d \$19.23 3 18 6* 19.23 3 18 6* 21.48 4 7 6 | Con- Channel or North S. Quoted in dollars at current value \$22.31 14.23 | tinental ea ports, metric tons **Quoted in gold pounds sterling £ s d 2 15 0 1 15 0 |
|---|--|--|---|
| SEMIFINISHED STEEL Billets Wire rods, No. 5 gage | \$30.69 6 5 0 47.16 9 12 6 | \$24.40 41.68 | 3 0 0 5 2 6 |
| FINISHED STEEL | | | 2 2 0 |
| Standard rails | \$41.65 8 10 0 2.19c 9 10 0 2.00c 9 2 6 2.23c 10 3 9 | \$44.74 1.63c 1.52c to 1.63c 2.00c to 2.05c | 5 10 0 4 7 6 4 2 6 to 4 7 6 5 9 6 to 5 12 0 |
| O.5 mm | 2.85c 13 0 0 3.45c 15 15 0 2.20c 10 0 0 2.31c 10 10 0 2.75c 12 10 0 2.64c 12 0 0 \$4.85 0 19 9 | 2.86c 3.41c 1.75c to 1.89c 2.49c 2.94c 2.39c | 7 15 0†† 9 5 0 4 15 0 to 5 2 6 6 15 0 7 17 6 6 10 0 |
| British ferromanganese | \$80 delivered Atlant | ic seaboard, duty-paid. | |

Domestic Prices at Works or Furnace-Last Reported

| | | £ | s d | | Francs | | Franci | | Marks |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|--|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------|--|
| Fdy. pig iron, Si. 2.5 Basic bessemer pig iron Furnace coke Billets Standard rails Merchant bars Structural shapes Plates, †½-in, or 5 mm. Sheets, black | | 4 4 1 6 8 9 9 9 | 1 0(a) 2 6(a) 3 0 5 0 5 0 10 0 3 0 16 9 | \$17.61 12.84 5.93 27.55 1.64c 1.68c 1.64c 2.12c | 378 275 127 590 780 800 780 1,010 1,350‡ | \$22.24 14.66 5.73 21.57 1.73e 1.16c 1.16e 1.43c 1.83c | 660 435 170 640 1,150 775 775 | \$25.36 29.97 (8 7.65 | 63 19 19 96.50 132 110 107 |
| Sheets, galv., corr., 24 ga- or 0.5 mm | 3.08c 2.52c 2.26c | 11 | 10 0 | 2.77c | 2,100 1,320 915 | 2.85c 2.02c 1.43c | 1,900 1,350 950 | 6.66c 3.11c 2.29c | 370 173 |

*Basic. †British ship-plates. Continental bridge plates. §24 ga. ‡1 to 3 mm. basic price. British quotations are for basic open-hearth steel. Continent usually for basic-bessemer steel. a del. Middlesbrough. b hematite. ††Close annealed. **Gold pound sterling carries a premium of 67 per cent over paper sterling.

Iron and Steel Scrap Prices

| Corrected to Friday night. | Gross tons delivered to consume | rs, except where otherwise stated; | † indicates brokers prices |
|--|--|--|--|
| HEAVY MELTING STEEL. Birmingham† 12.50-13.50 Bos. dock, No. 1, exp. 16.50-17.00 | SPRINGS Buffalo 22.50-23.50 Chicago, leaf 22.00-22.50 | Buffalo | Cincinnati, iron 17.50-18.00 Eastern Pa., iron 19.00 Eastern Pa., steel 25.00 |
| N. Eng. del. No. 1 . 16,50-17.00 Buffalo, No. 1 19.00-20.00 Buffalo, No. 2 17.50-18.50 | Chicago, coil 24.00-24.50 Eastern Pa. 25.00 Pittsburgh 26.00-26.50 | Detroit 11.00-11.50 Eastern Pa. 11.50-12.00 New York †7.00- 7.50 | Pittsburgh, iron 19.00-19.50 Pittsburgh, steel 26.00-26.50 St. Louis, iron 17.00-17.50 |
| Chicago, No. 1 20.00-20.50 Cleveland, No. 1 17.50-18.00 Cleveland, No. 2 16.50-17.00 | St. Louis 20.00-20.50 ANGLE BARS—STEEL | Pittsburgh 14.50-15.00 Toronto, dealers 6.25 | St. Louis, steel 19.00-19.50 NO. 1 CAST SCRAP |
| Detroit, No. 1 16.00-16.50 Eastern Pa., No. 1 19.00 Eastern Pa., No. 2 . 18.00 | Chicago 21.50-22.00 St. Louis 18.00-18.50 Buffalo 14.50-15.00 | CAST IRON BORINGS Birmingham 6.00- 6.50 Boston dist. chem †9.50- 9.75 | Blrmingham 13.00-14.00 Bos. dis. No. 1 mach.†13.75-14.00 N. Eng., del. No. 2 15.00 |
| Federal, Ill 15.25-15.75 Granite City, R. R 17.50-18.00 Granite City, No. 2 15.25-15.75 | RAILROAD SPECIALTIES Chicago 22.00-22.50 LOW PHOSPHORUS | Boston dist, for mills †8.25- 8.50 Buffalo | N. Eng., del. textile 16.50 Buffalo, cupola 16.75-17.25 Buffalo, mach 18.00-18.50 |
| New York, No. 1 15.00-15.50 N.Y. dock, No. 1 exp. 15.50-16.00 Pitts, No. 1 (R. R.) 22.50-23.00 | Buffalo, billet and bloom crops 22.50-23.50 Cleveland, billet, | Cincinnati, dealers . 10.50-11.00 Cleveland 13.00-13.50 Detroit | Chicago, agri. net. 13.50-14.00 Chicago, auto 15.00-15.50 Chicago, mach. net. 16.50-17.00 |
| Pitts., No. 1 (dlr.) 21,75-22.25 Pittsburgh, No. 2 19.00-19.50 St. Louis, R. R 17.50-18.00 St. Louis, No. 2 15.25-15.75 | bloom crops 22.00-22.50 Eastern Pa., crops 24.50-25.00 Pittsburgh, billet, | E. Pa., chemical 13.00-13.50 New York 18.00- 8.50 St. Louis 8.00- 8.50 Toronto, dealers 6.75 | Chicago, rallr'd net. 15.50-16.00 Cinci., mach. cup 16.50-17.00 Cleveland, mach 19.00-19.50 Eastern Pa., cupola 19.00-19.50 |
| Toronto, dirs. No. 1. 9.75-10.50 Toronto, No. 2 8.75- 9.50 Valleys, No. 1 19.00-19.50 | bloom crops 26.00-26.50 Pittsburgh, sheet bar crops 25.50-26.00 | PIPE AND FLUES Cincinnati, dealers 11.00-11.50 | E. Pa., mixed yard. 16.00-16.50 Pittsburgh, cupola 19.00-19.50 San Francisco, del. 13.50-14.00 |
| COMPRESSED SHEETS Buffalo, dealers 17.50-18.50 Chicago, factory 19.00-19.50 | FROGS, SWITCHES Chicago | Chicago, net 14.00-14.50 RAILROAD GRATE BARS | Seattle |
| Chicago, dealer 18.00-18.50 Cleveland 17.50-18.00 Detroit 16.00-16.50 | SHOVELING STEEL Chleago 20.00-20.50 | Buffalo 15.00-15.50 Chleago, net 13.50-14.00 Cincinnati 11.50-12.00 Eastern Pa 15.00 | Toronto, No. 1, mach., net 19.50-11.00 |
| E. Pa., new mat. 19.00 E. Pa., old mat. 16.50 Pittsburgh 21.00-21.50 St. Louis 16.00-16.50 | Federal, Ill | New York | Boston dist. break†13.00-13.25 New England, del†15.50-15.75 |
| Valleys 19.00-19.25 BUNDLED SHEETS Buffalo 14.50-15.00 | RAILROAD WROUGHT Birmingham 9.00-10.00 Boston district 110.00-10.25 | FORGE FLASHINGS Boston district ; 12.25-12.75 Buffalo | Buffalo, break 14.50-15.00 Cleveland, break 14.50-15.00 Detroit, No. 1 mach. net 13.50-14.00 |
| Cincinnati, del. 14.00-14.50 Cleveland 14.00-14.50 Pittsburgh 18.50-19.00 | Buffalo, No. 1 17.50-18.50 Buffalo, No. 2 19.00-20.00 Chicago, No. 1, net. 18.50-19.00 | Cleveland 17.00-17.50 Detroit 15.00-15.50 Pittsburgh 18.00-18.50 | Detroit, break. 12.50-13.00 Detroit, auto net. 14.25-14.75 Eastern Pa. 18.50-19.00 |
| St. Louis 12.00-12.50 Toronto, dealers 6.00 SHEET CLIPPINGS, LOOSE | Chicago, No. 2 | FORGE SCRAP Boston district †6.50- 7.00 Chicago, heavy 22.50-23.00 | New York, break†14.00-14.50 Pittsburgh 16.50-17.00 |
| Chicago 14.00-14.50 Cincinnati 13.00-13.50 Detroit 12.25-12.75 | St. Louis, No. 2 17.50-18.00 Toronto, No. 1 dlr 8.00 | Eastern Pa 16.50-17.00 ARCH BARS, TRANSOMS St. Louis 18.00-18.50 | MALLEABLE Birmingham, R. R 15.00-15.50 New England, del 18.75 |
| St. Louis 13.00-13.50 STEEL RAILS, SHORT Birmingham 16.00-16.50 | SPECIFICATION PIPE Eastern Pa. 17.00-17.50 New York 12.50-13.00 | AXLE TURNINGS Boston district ; 10.00-10.50 Buffalo 16.00-16.50 | Buffalo |
| Buffalo 22.50-23.50 Chicago (3 ft.) 22.00-22.50 Chicago (2 ft.) 23.50-24.00 | BUSHELING Buffalo, No. 1 17.50-18.50 Chicago, No. 1 18.50-19.00 Clincin., No. 1, deal 12.25-12.75 | Chicago, elec. fur 19.00-19.50 Eastern Pa. 17.50-18.00 St. Louis 11.50-12.00 | Detroit, auto, net. 16.00-16.50 Eastern Pa., R. R. 18.50-19.00 Pittsburgh, rail 20.50-21.00 |
| Cincinnati, del 21.50-22.00 Detroit 19.00-19.50 Pitts., open-hearth, 3 ft. and less 25.00-25.50 | Cincinnati, No. 2 9.00-9.50 Cleveland, No. 2 13.00-13.50 Detroit, No. 1, new. 15.50-16.00 | Toronto 6.25 STEEL CAR AXLES | St. Louis, R. R 18.00-18.50 RAILS FOR ROLLING |
| St. Louis, 2 ft. & less 19.50-20.00 STEEL RAILS, SCRAP Boston district †15.00-15.25 | Valleys, new, No. 1 18.50-19.00 Toronto, dealers 7.00 MACHINE TURNINGS | Birmingham 17.00-18.00 Buffalo 20.50-21.50 Boston district †20.00-21.00 Chicago, net 23.50-24.00 | 5 feet and over Birmingham |
| Buffalo 19.50-20.50 Chicago 20.00-20.50 Pittsburgh 21.50-22.00 | Birmingham 6.00- 6.50 Buffaio 12.00-12.50 Chicago 10.50-11.00 | Eastern Pa | Buffalo 19.50-20.50 Chicago 21.50-22.00 Eastern Pa 19.00-20.00 17.50 17.50 |
| St. Louis | Cincinnati, dealers . 11.50-12.00 Cleveland | SHAFTING Boston district †18.50-18.75 Eastern Pa 23.50 New York †19.00-19.50 | New York |
| Boston district ;10.25-10.50 Buffalo : 14.00-14.50 Chicago : 12.00-12.50 | Eastern Pa. 13.00-13.50 New York †8.50- 9.00 Pittsburgh 15.50-16.00 St. Louis 9.50-10.00 | St. Louis 15.00-15.50 CAR WHEELS | Chicago (cut) 22.00-22.50 St. Louis, No. 1 19.00-19.50 |
| Cincinnati, dealers. 11.75-12.25 Detroit, net 10.50-11.00 Eastern Pa 15.00 | Toronto, dealers 6.25- 7.00 Valleys 14.25-14.75 BORINGS AND TURNINGS | Birmingham 16.00-17.00 Boston dist. iron†13.00-13.50 Buffalo, iron 18.50-19.00 | LOW PHOS. PUNCHINGS Buffalo 20.50-21.50 Chicago 22.50-23.00 |
| New York, fdry 11.50-11.75 St. Louis 11.75-12.25 Toronto, deal'rs, net 7.50-8.00 | For Blast Furnace Use Boston district †8.25- 8.50 | Buffalo, steel 21.50-22.50 Chicago, iron 20.00-20.50 Chicago, rolled steel 22.00-22.50 | Eastern Pa 24.00-25.00 Pittsburgh (heavy) . 24.75-25.25 Pittsburgh (light) 23.00-23.50 |
| Iron Ore | Eastern Local Ore Cents, unit. del. E. Pa. | iron, 6-10% man. *16.00 No. Afr. low phos. *16.00 | Manganese Ore |
| Lake Superior Ore Gross ton, 514 % Lower Lake Ports | Foundry and basic 56.63% con 9.00-10.00 Copfree low phos. 58-60% | Swedish low phos. nominal Spanish No. Africa basic, 50 to 60% *15.50 | (Nominal) Prices not including duty, cents |
| Old range bessemer \$4.80 Mesabl nonbess 4.50 High phosphorus 4.40 | Foreign Ore Cents per unit, f.a.s. Atlantic ports | Tungsten, spot sh. ton unit, duty pd\$15.85-16.00 N. F., fdy., 55% 7.00 Chrome ore, 48% | per unit cargo lots. Caucasian, 50-52% 34.00 |
| Mesabi bessemer 4.65 Old range nonbess 4.65 | Foreign manganifer- ous ore, 45.55% | gross ton, c.i.f 22.00-22.50 *Nominal asking price. | So. African, 50-52% 34.00 Indian, 50-52% 34.00 |

76

Bars

Bar Prices, Page 72

Pittsburgh—Effective last Friday on new business, hot-rolled carbon bars were advanced \$5 a ton, and are currently quoted 2.45c, Pittsburgh. Realization that new prices were imminent served to strengthen specifications in some measure. Producers continue under heavy pressure for deliveries which extend from four to six weeks. Consumers showed an increasing disposition to be satisfied to place orders for delivery during second quarter on the basis of whatever price prevails at time of shipment. Demand from the automotive industry has been increasingly heavy. Producers see no change in the high rate of operations in the immediate future, barring unforeseen disruptions. Hot-rolled alloy steel bars have been advanced \$5 a ton and are quoted 3.00c, Pittsburgh.

Cleveland — Specifications for commercial and alloy steel bars were particularly active last week, despite the fact that mills were definitely out of the market for first quarter deliveries on all grades and that second quarter prices had not been announced. Considerable tonnage was taken at price prevailing at time of shipment, to be delivered at mill convenience. Even under these conditions producers booked only regular customers and limited

them to average needs.

Chicago—New bar prices are effective immediately and on second quarter business. Producers are sold for this quarter and heavy shipments will be continued through the balance of this month. Automotive, farm implement and tractor interests are taking heavier shipments, with operations of the latter two groups near the best rate in history. On new business for identified projects price protection will be extended only until the end of the month following that in which the quotation was made, with specifications to be received within three months. The market on bars now is 2.50c, base.

Boston—Advance coverage on alloy, forging and commercial steel bars has been limited to a smaller volume than usual previous to a price increase. Consumers who attempted to get on rolling schedules in some instances were forced to turn to jobbers, who appear to get best delivery.

New York—Commercial steel bars are up \$5 per ton, with an indicated increase of \$7 on alloy bars, though the latter is not definitely confirmed. Common iron bars are up \$5.

Philadelphia — Most commercial

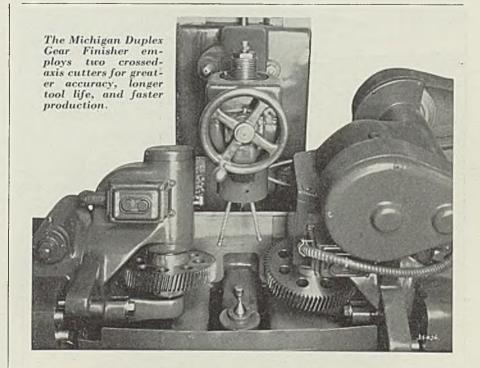
bar mills are now booked for six to seven weeks, although in some instances where particular conditions apply, some tonnage can still be had around four to five weeks. Colddrawn bar deliveries, to say nothing of alloy bars, are also being further extended.

Semifinished

Semifinished Prices, Page 73

Pittsburgh—Sheet bars, billets, blooms and slabs are up \$3 a ton,

and are now quoted \$37, Pittsburgh. Forging billets are up \$3 a ton to \$43. Skelp has been advanced from 1.80c, Pittsburgh, to 2.10c, an increase of \$6 per ton. Even though the price situation commanded great interest during the past week, it was secondary to the heavy demand which confronts producers upon all sides. Sheet bars especially are scarce. Indicative of world scarcity Great Britain last week joined Japan and other nations in easing its import duty to facilitate obtaining whatever material it is able to find.



GEAR CUTTING NEWS

Designed for relatively short production runs and for finishing large varieties of only a few gears each . . . where full advantage cannot be taken of the long tool life, lowest possible tooling cost per piece, and minimum production time of rack type of finishers . . . the Michigan Duplex brings to the rotary gear finisher field higher standards of accuracy, faster production, and lower tooling cost per piece than obtainable heretofore. A feature of the use of two cutters is the ability to finish two gears of different characteristics in a cluster or both halves of a herringbone simultaneously.

Write for complete information on engineering and tooling services.

MICHIGAN TOOL COMPANY

7171 E. McNichols Rd.

DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Plates

Plate Prices, Page 72

Philadelphia — A heavy tonnage of plate business has been booked by mills able to make deliveries this quarter, buyers endeavoring to get under cover before the new prices became announced. Such mills are now practically out of the market. Award is expected to be announced momentarily of 1800 tons of plates out of a total of 3000 tons of hull

steel for two coastwise freighters for the Philadelphia & Norfolk Steamship line, just awarded to Pusey & Jones, Wilmington, Del.

District mills are also figuring on miscellaneous supplies for the navy on which bids will be opened March 16. Including all the various products approximately 10,000 tons of steel will be purchased.

Much speculation here prevails with respect to the cost of the new liner for the United States Lines, on which bids are to be opened April 1. As noted in previous issues this liner will require 15,000 or 16,000 tons, depending upon the type finally decided upon. In view of recently announced increases in labor rates and reduction in working hours, which is being reflected in steel prices and various other commodities, it is estimated in some quarters that the construction of this liner will cost around \$20,000,000, as compared with around \$14,500,000 for one type and \$16,500,000 for another type bid a few months ago and \$11,500,000 bid on one type many months ago when the boat first came up for figuring.

Pittsburgh-On new sales, effective immediately upon announcement last Friday, the leading interest advanced plates \$4 per ton. The quotation is now 2.25c, Pittsburgh. Barge work holds promise of improvement here. United States engineers, St. Louis, will take bids March 30 on five to eight all-welded oil barges, involving a total of 750 to 1200 tons. Inland Waterways Corp., New Orleans, will open bids March 17 on a derrick hull contain-

ing 140 tons of plates. Cleveland — Most plate mills are definitely out of the market for second quarter, some reporting backlogs of over eight weeks. Railroad car fabricating shops are particularly active as most roads are anxious to get as quick delivery as possible on cars placed earlier this

year.

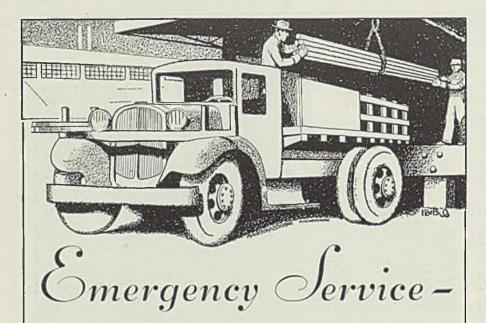
Pittsburgh Steamship Co., Cleveland, subsidiary of United States Steel Corp., awarded contracts for four bulk freighters, to American Shipbuilding Co., Cleveland, and Great Lakes Engineering Works, Detroit. Two will be built at Lorain, O., and the other two at Ecorse, Mich. It is estimated that 24,000 tons of plates, shapes and other steel products will be required.

Chicago-Mills are unable to accept additional business for March delivery and new prices are applicable on future orders. Price protection on identified projects now is being extended only until the end of the month following the date of quotation. Specifications must be received within three months. Shipments continue heavy, with railroads and freight car builders taking largest tonnages, and active demand continues for lighter gages as well as the heavier sizes.

New York — Eastern platemakers have announced an advance of \$4 per ton on universal and floor plates, effective at once. All producers are sold through March. Skelp, not included in the advance late last year,

has been advanced \$6.

Boston-Canadian consumers have placed some substantial tonnage with a district sales office of an eastern mill promising delivery in two



NOLD drawn steel requirements ✓cannot always be anticipated. Occasionally there are rush orders. Warehouse stocks of regular cold drawn steels in standard sizes and shapes are carried in all important manufacturing centers. Emergency service-rush order service-is at your elbow-The Telephone.

Moltrup Steel Products Co. Beaver Falls, Pa.

(Pittsburgh District)

New York • Chicago • Philadelphia • Cleveland • Boston • Housion • Detroit • Erie San Francisco · Atlania · Norfolk · Seattle · Pittsburgh · Buffalo · Dayton

weeks. The same mill has picked up considerable spot tonnage on a delivery basis. This appears to be a lone exception, however, as the average is four to five weeks on plain material and longer on dished, flanged and semi-fabricated work.

Seattle-Fabricators report improved demand for boilers and tank work, and shipyard activity is increased. Inquiry is practically all from private industry. Seattle Boiler Works reports more than 100 tons involved in three boilers for an Oregon lumber firm and miscellaneous work. Plates required for the seven storage tanks for the Seattle marine terminal of Shell Oil Co. total 1200 tons instead of 650 previously reported awarded to Western Pipe & Steel Co., San Francisco.

Contracts Placed

600 tons, three digesters for Soundview

Pulp Co., Everett, Wash., to Puget Sound Machinery Depot, Seattle.

550 tons additional, seven storage tanks for Shell Oil Co., Seattle, to Western Pipe & Steel Co., San Francisco.

195 tons, 50-ton derrick barge, United States engineer, Vicksburg, Miss., to St. Louis Shipbuilding & Steel Co., St. Louis bids Feb. 23 Louis; bids Feb. 23.

125 tons, elevated water tank, Oostburg, Wis., to Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co., Pittsburgh.

tons or more, three welded steel barges, United States engineer, Savan-

nah, Ga., to Ingalls Iron Works, Birmingham, Ala., \$22,573.
Unstated tonnage, 200,000 gallon tank, water works, Norfolk, N. Y., to Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co., Pittsburghburgh.

Contracts Pending

750 to 1200 tons, five to eight all-welded oil barges, for United States engineers, St. Louis; bids March 30.
140 tons, derrick hull, Inland Waterways Corp., New Orleans; bids March 17.

Unstated tonnage, five to eight steel oil barges, United States engineer, St. Louis, Cir. 151, bids March 30.

Sheets

Sheet Prices, Page 72

Pittsburgh-Under the price advances last Friday, No. 10 gage hotrolled sheets are quoted 2.40c, Pittsburgh, an increase of \$5 per ton; hot rolled annealed No. 24 are quoted 3.15c, Pittsburgh; galvanized No. 24, 3.80c, Pittsburgh. Tin mill black has been advanced to 3.30c. Coldrolled No. 10 is now 3.10c, and No. 20, 3.55c. Large tonnages were entered in mill books last week for delivery far into the future as buyers awaited the announcement on prices and anticipated advances in view of the wage increases which the steel industry had just announced. Deliveries range to as far as 20 weeks, with all gages in good demand and some extremely hard to obtain. The sold-out condition of mills has been troublesome to many consumers who find producers show an increasing disposition to go slow on promises and to exercise care in acceptance of tonnage. In some quarters of the steel industry it is expected that the situation in regard to sheets will grow even more acute in the near future. Enameling sheets No. 10 are now 2.90c, Pittsburgh, and No. 20, 3.50c, Pittsburgh.

Cleveland - Most sheet mills are sold well into second quarter, particularly on hot-rolled annealed

and to a less degree on galvanized and other grades. For some time producers have been forced to limit customers' orders to average requirements. Miscellaneous requirements from stove, refrigerator and air-conditioning unit manufacturers, have been exceptionally active.

Chicago—Price advances of \$5 to \$8 a ton have become effective immediately. Mills are unable to promise delivery in most instances until well into second quarter. While this is unusual, consumers had anticipated deferred deliveries and higher prices by heavy orders



The Boeing Aircraft Company, builders of the famous Boeing 299 four-engined Bomber, assure the reliability of their planes by heat treating important metal parts in Hevi Duty Electric Heat Treating Furnaces.

Write for descriptive bulletins of Hevi Duty Furnaces

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

HEAT TREATING FURNACES HEVIEDURY ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY

MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

during previous weeks and in a number of cases are protected over a large portion of the next 60 days. At the same time, consumption among most leading users is heavy, with increases noted in the automotive and farm implement industries.

- While a general Philadelphia steel strike this spring now appears to have been forestalled by recent wage advances and reductions in base working schedules, jobbers and consumers who have bought heavily stand to profit materially by virtue of sharp increases in prices for second quarter. Indicative of the strong upward trend in sheet prices was a mill sale in this district before the formal opening of books of several hundred tons of ordinary blue annealed sheets at \$6 a ton above the first quarter market, for delivery in eight weeks.

Bids will be asked March 16 by the navy on a substantial tonnage of galvanized sheets, included in approximately 10,000 tons of various iron and steel items for delivery to several yards.

Boston-Sales offices are submitting all orders to mills before acceptance and delivery on some grades is extended to June. As a result second quarter prices will apply sooner than usual. Regardless of price, consumers are striving to get on rolling schedules. Demand for heavier gages is strong.

New York — Hot-rolled No. 10 sheets have been advanced \$7 per ton, galvanized \$3 and cold-rolled Revision of extras on coldrolled sheets, 23 gage and lighter, is reported to make for a total advance in these gages of more than \$10.

Cincinnati-Backlogs of sheet producers are steadily growing. Automotive demand has been stepped up abruptly with approach of the spring selling season.

St. Louis—Little doubt exists that there will be higher quotations, color to this view being given by the recent advance in certain grades of sheets by warehouses. Meanwhile purchasing continues on a large scale and backlogs have not been lowered to any extent.

Behind the Scenes with STEEL

Like Hot Cakes

R EPRINTS of editorial articles, as well as advertising pages, appearing in STEEL are constantly appearing in Steel are constantly in demand, so much so that a special department keeps in a medium dither handling this work. For instance, last year Steel supplied a total of 165,900 editorial and advertising reprint pages, while for all Penton Publications this total was 292,075, well over a quarter of a million.

a quarter of a million.

Our Vice President in Charge of Reprints says he may be quoted as saying that we are in a position to supply reprints of any article in any quantity, promptly and at nominal cost. Well, he ought to know.

New and Different

AVE you noticed the new head-LI AVE you noticed the new headings appearing over our various departments of the Power Drives, Mirrors of Motordom, etc., ilk? Combination of the open italic lettering with the contrasting scratchboard circle effect, to our way of thinking, produces a clear, forceful and different type of identification. Work was done by Manning Studios in Cleveland who are masters at that sort of thing.

Neat but not Goudy, we'd say.

Telling the World

S PEAKING of fitting the name to the job, we think you will agree that W. E. Holler, general sales manager of Chevrolet, makes a nice combination, although it would be even better if he were manager of a radio station.

Prop

W/E ARE told of a certain reader wof STEEL who resides in an apartment equipped with an in-adoor bed. Due to some local disarrangement the bed does not rest firmly on the floor, but the gentleman finds that by placing STEEL's Yearbook issue and a regular weekly issue under one leg of the bed, he is able to sleep soundly, free from rocking and bouncing.

Thus does STEEL ably serve one

Thus does STEEL ably serve one

of its 60,000 readers, even to the point of insuring him a night's rest.

Mercury Clipped

N EW YORK CENTRAL'S stream-lined flyer, The Mercury, which averages 60 miles an hour between Cleveland and Detroit, and is the last word in class and service, limped into Cleveland the other night one hour and 35 minutes late because of a flat wheel on one car which necessitated remov-al of the car from the train.

Three dozen red caps massed on the station platform to give the engineer the bird as he came in. Yahhhhhhh, N.Y.C.!

Tiny Temblor

A MILD earthquake jostled this and surrounding territory last Tuesday but all hands came through unscathed. Two local scriveners on an associated Penton publication vied with each other in reporting the event to newspaper city rooms, and it said one of these gentlemen was even approached by a local scientist to relate details of the tremor.

By and large, however, the

By and large, however, the seismographic manifestation passed unnoticed. It may have been just the reverberations from a nearby sit-down strike.

Nut Dispensers Bolt

ATEST news on the sit-down sit-uation, as we hear it, is that employes in the Goody Nuts Shoppe in Detroit have returned to work following a short sitting. "We want more pay, less work," demanded the employes. "Nuts," said the management.

Sew What?

HEADLINE OF THE WEEK:
"Good Queen Bess Sent for
Needles"—Acme Steel Co. in the
March 1 issue. You have to stop
and read to get the point.

Surplut

Pipe

Pipe Prices, Page 73

Pittsburgh—The long anticipated advance in pipe prices was announced Friday when a leading interest revealed that it would raise standard pipe 5 points on black and 6 points on galvanized. Oil country goods are increased approximately \$5 per ton. Other classes of goods, including seamless mechanical and boiler tubes, will be raised. Although the new prices are for second quarter, tubular capacity is reported sold to March 31. Advance in buttweld is first since April, 1934, but since that time two reductions went into Thus, proeffect, totaling \$7.40. ducers had to regain \$7.40 a ton on buttweld in order even to reach the 1936 level. Sellers point out that increased wages, higher skelp prices and other factors influenced current advance. Requirements for industrial expansion and repair work, railroad equipment and the oil industry continue heavy.

Cleveland - Jobbers' pipe requirements declined last month in comparison with January and December. However, this was anticipated and the decline was not so severe as expected. Cast pipe demand is confined to small lots. This condition should change within the next month as it is believed considerable WPA work is pending.

Chicago-While cast pipe lacks activity occasioned a year ago by availability of federal funds for municipal extensions and improvements, inquiries are slightly more numerous. Orders still are small but gradual pickup is anticipated with approach of spring. Closing on 2355 tons for Chicago is expected within next few weeks.

Boston — Utilities attempting to cover on close to 2000 tons of steel pipe before second quarter price announcements, were unsuccessful. Meanwhile steel pipe buying is in fair volume with resale market firm.

New York - Poirier & McLane Corp. is low on general contract for foundations, west side elevated highway, Spring to Cedar streets, New York, requiring 4220 tons of steel pipe for piling, mostly 18-inch. Cast iron pipe inquiry is mounting slowly, although current buying has been light. Early increase in cast pipe prices is forecast, due to rising raw material costs.

Birmingham, Ala. — Cast iron pipe demands are less active. Some stock is going into warehouses and other preparations are being made for anticipated business when weather conditions improve.

San Francisco-Third largest inquiry for cast iron pipe this year has just come out for figures and bids for 1000 tons of 4 to 12-inch pipe will be opened March 10 for East Bay municipal utility district, Oakland, Calif. Awards aggregated 427 tons, bringing the total to date to 3147 tons, compared with 6513 tons for corresponding period in 1936.

Seattle-Demand for cast iron pipe has not gained momentum and new projects are developing slowly, many dependent on federal allotments. Several Pacific Northwest awards are pending. Portland has purchased a supply of copper tubing for the water department and Wa-pato, Wash., has distributed an award of 2, 4 and 8-inch cast iron pipe among three suppliers.

Steel Pipe Placed

300 tons, 4 to 12-inch, Shell Oil Co. marine terminals, Seattle, to Seattle Steel Co., Seattle.

Steel Pipe Pending

4420 tons, 12 and 18-inch steel pipe, mostly latter size, for piling, foundation, west side elevated highway, Spring to Cedar streets, New York, Polrier & McLane Corp., New York, low on general contract, bids March 2. Work also takes 250 tons, cast pipe, 250 tons structural steel, and 100 tons reinforcing bars.

Cast Pipe Placed

190 tons, procurement division, treasury department, delivery Meriden, Conn., 130 tons to Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp., Phillipsburg, N. J., and 60 tons to R. D. Wood & Co., Florence, N. J.; approximately 285 tons more 6 and 16-line, is being bld for some delivery. inch is being bid for same delivery point.

190 tons, 4 to 12-inch, South Gate, Calif., to United States Pipe & Foundry

Co., Burlington, N. J. 150 tons, McNeil Island, Wash., to American Cast Iron Pipe Co., Birmingham, 100 tons, 4-inch in 6-foot lengths, Boston, to United States Pipe & Foundry Co., Burlington, N. J., at \$67.50 ton, delivered.

100 tons, 4 to 8-inch, Anaheim, Calif., to National Cast Iron Pipe Co., Birmingham, Ala.

Cast Pipe Pending

3700 tons, 20 and 24-inch, Mamaroneck, N. Y., bids March 15. 1925 tons, various sizes, Milwaukee; bids closed March 4.

1000 tons, 4 to 12-inch, East Bay municipal utility district, Oakland, Calif.; bids March 10.

220 tons, 4 to 12-inch, Cicero, N. Y., bids

170 tons, 6 and 8-inch, treasury department, procurement division, Washington, delivery Dailey, W. Va.; Req. RA-2657-W, bids March 10.

Bolts, Nuts, Rivets

Bolt, Nut, Rivet Prices, Page 73

Bolt, nut and rivet specifications continue heavy and March shipments are expected to exceed those of February. Consumption among farm implement and tractor manu-





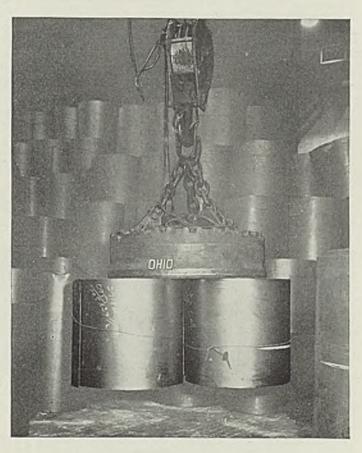






four 9000 lbs. rough coils just off the

hot mill.



OHIO LIFTING MAGNETS-Of improved design giving Maximum All Day Lifting Capacity.

OHIO SEPARATION MAGNETS-With Stronger Pulling Capacity.

OHIO MAGNET CONTROLLERS—With Automatic Quick Drop to speed up operation and With

Ohio Arc Suppressor to reduce the arc and make the Contacts and Arc Shields last much longer.

Ask for new Bulletin No. 109

THE OHIO ELECTRIC MFG. CO.

5906 Maurice Avenue

Cleveland, Ohio

facturers and automotive parts manufacturers have expanded. Second quarter prices on bolts, nuts and rivets have not been announced.

Iransportation

Track Material Prices, Page 73

Output of rails and track accessories has been increased, while rail schedules of some mills are around 90 per cent of capacity. Actual output is still limited by the additional time necessary for heat treatment. Shipments of bars, plates and shapes for equipment building and repairs continue heavy and while the market for new cars is quiet as regards orders, a relatively large volume of buying is under consideration.

Standard rails over 60 pounds per lineal yard are up \$3.50 per gross ton to \$42.50, shipping mill; angle splice bars are up \$2 per ton and are quoted 2.80c. Tie plates are up \$4 per net ton to \$46.50. Forged steel axles for cars and locomotives are now quoted 3.35c, base, Pittsburgh.

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe rail-

way has ordered from Budd Mfg. Co. 52 streamlined stainless steel passenger cars. The carrier also ordered a new streamlined diesel locomotive now being built by Electro Motive Corp., La Grange, Ill.

Locomotives Placed

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, one

streamlined diesel locomotive, to Electro Motive Corp., La Grange, Ili.
Canadian Pacific, which recently placed 3 locomotives with Montreal Locomotive Works, Ltd., has closed on 20 additional locomotive to Conding to Conding the Conding t ditional locomotives to Canadian Lo-

comotive Co. Ltd. Northern Pacific, eight passenger locomotives to Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia.

Pickands, Mather & Co., one switch en-gine, to American Locomotive Co., New

Louis-South Western, five locomotives, to own shops at Pine Bluff, Ar-

Car Orders Placed

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, 52 stream-lined stainless steel passenger cars, to the Edward G. Budd Mfg. Co., Philadelphia.

Michigan Limestone & Chemical Co., 30 30-cubic yard ore cars, divided equally between the Austin-Western Road Machinery Co., Aurora, Ill. and the Differential Steel Car Co., Findlay, O.
Norfolk & Western, 1000 hopper cars, to the Virginia Bridge & Iron Works,

Roanoke, in addition to 1000 previously noted; this is also in addition to 2000 hopper cars placed with the Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa., a few weeks ago.

Northern Pacific, 2000 cars; 750 gondolas to Pressed Steel Car Co., Plitsburgh; 500 flat cars to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.; 500 box cars to Pacific Car & Foundry Co., Scattle; 250 gondolas to American Car & Foundry Co., New York.

Car Orders Pending

Missouri-Kansas-Texas, 50 seventy-ton hopper cars, bids asked.

Strip

Strip Prices, Page 73

Pittsburgh—Hot-rolled strip, Pittssories has been increased, while rail 2.15c to 2.40c, an increase of \$5 per ton, effective last Friday, on all new orders. High rate of activity continues and producers have been unable to reduce backlogs, which average five weeks. Jobbers have been taking good sized tonnages recently.

Cleveland - Stocks of many consumers are light as shown by their efforts to get early deliveries. Most mills have been forced to limit orders to usual requirements, to prevent speculative purchases. The question of price means little to buyers compared with deliveries. Requirements of auto partsmakers, small farm tools and electric equipment manufacturers are particularly active.

One Ohio mill advanced prices last Wednesday, effective immediately and for second quarter, as follows: Cold-rolled strip \$8 a ton to 3.25c; commodity strip No. 14 gage, base sizes, \$7 to 3.45c; commodity strip No. 20 gage, base sizes, \$7 to 3.85c; No. 20 gage, lamp stock, \$7 to 3.95c; No. 3 finishing extra changed from 25 cents to 75 cents and now includes paper between the sheets. All prices are base Cleveland or Pittsburgh. Another company advanced cold-rolled strip \$7 a ton, no other variation was noted on other grades.

Chicago—Strip producers are well booked for 60 days and are making immediate application of higher prices. Additional business can not be accepted for March delivery and on cold-rolled strip, shipments run well into second quarter. Consumption among leading users continues high and is at best rate so far this year among automotive interests. Hot rolled strip now is 2.50c, Chicago.

Boston-Cold strip demand continues unabated. Pressed for delivery, mills have booked substantial tonnage for second quarter at



-The Market Week-

open prices. Cold rolling mills are operating at capacity in most cases. Hot strip shipments are heavy.

Wire

Wire Prices, Page 73

Pittsburgh—In many quarters last week further price developments were expected in wire products following adjustments of Feb. 24. Some producers showed an inclination to go easy on promises and not overload books. Demand continued at a high rate and pressure for shipments was strong. Producers asserted that the Feb. 24 adjustments would be inadequate in view of wage increases and rising costs of mate-

Cleveland — While most mills are still able to make deliveries on certain grades this quarter, some are out of the market and are accepting tonnage for second quarter delivery only, at the price prevailing at time of shipment. New business received under these conditions has been fairly heavy and assures active operations well into second quarter. Demand for manufacturing wire, fencing material and other agricultural requirements is particularly strong.

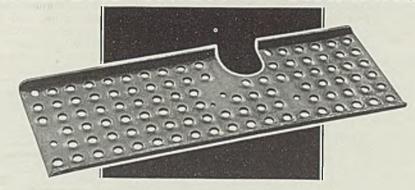
Chicago—A general advance of \$5 per ton has been made on wire and wire products, following close on the recent adjustment upward to bring it in line with other steel products. The new level, effective at once and through second quarter, puts standard wire nails at \$2.75 per keg and plain wire at 2.90c per pound. Wire producers are booked heavily for 60 days. Consumption of manufacturers' wire has increased, due partly to automotive requirements.

Boston-Steel wire mills, operating at full capacity in most departments, are striving to complete first quarter volume before April 1. Buying holds to the recent high rate for plain, spring and specialty wires.

Buffalo-Demand for wire products has grown to such an extent that ingot output has been continued at the increased rates started late in 1936. It had been expected one of two open hearths at the Wickwire plant in River road would be withdrawn early this year and that operation of its blast furnace would be discontinued. Neither unit is to be withdrawn now it is understood.

Pine-Ihrig Machine Co., Oshkosh, Wis., is preparing to place in volume production a new rotary vane free of gears, springs and valves. It is the result of development work over the past two years.

RAILROAD SAFETY via STAMPINGS



RAILROADS, as with industry in general, are looking-up to the steel stamping as a combined economic and effective method of application to their equipment or product. This freight car step-a stamping by Parishadditionally serves a major safety factor by imparting a sharp, self-cleaning tread impervious to ice, snow, grease and wet shoe soles.

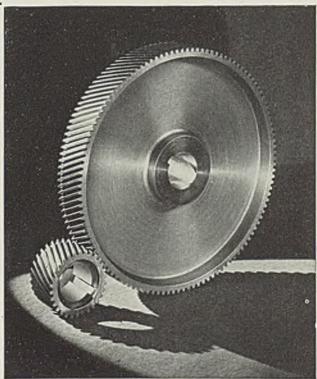
Parish cites this example as but one of many improvements that have been brought about through an engineering service that likewise belongs to you . . . May we serve?

PARISH PRESSED STEEL CO. Specialists in difficult stamping design

Robeson & Weiser Sts., READING, PA.

Pacific Coast Rep.: F. Somers Peterson Co., 57 California St., San Francisco, Cal.





Whatever your gear requirements Grant gear makers are ready at all times to meet them promptly and exactly.

GRANT GEAR WORKS-Boston

Shapes

Structural Shape Prices, Page 72

Pittsburgh — Structural shapes have been advanced \$4 per ton and now are quoted 2.25c, Pittsburgh. Awards during the week included 1000 tons for the McGregor bridge, Manchester, N. H., placed with American Bridge Co., Pittsburgh. Inquiries included 3000 tons for a tire plant for Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich., 1500 tons for the Aluminum Co. of America at Alcoa, Tenn. Fabricators continue operating at a high rate and expect considerable improvement later this spring.

Cleveland — Structural awards are in lots under 100 tons, and do not total high. However, a number of larger jobs are expected to be placed during the month. At present fabricators are well booked, but are making rapid headway on deliveries. Considerable tonnage involved in state grade crossings is expected to come out for bids soon.

Chicago — Fabricated structural steel is quiet and few large projects have appeared for bids lately. Bridge work predominates, with about 6000 tons pending for structures in various western states. In connection

with new prices announced for prompt and second quarter business producers have made a change in the arrangement for price protection on identified projects. Quotations now will hold good until the end of the month following that in which prices were named. Specifications must be received within three months. For example, bids made in March will hold until the end of April, with specifications to be received by the end of June.

Boston—Structural steel buying lags behind most other hot-rolled products. However, inquiry is several thousand tons heavier, led by a six-span bridge, Gill-Montague, Mass., over the Connecticut river, closing March 16, and several veterans' hospital buildings, White River Junction, Vt., April 6. Most fabricating shops in this district are active, but with lighter backlogs.

New York — While structural awards in this district are sluggish, new inquiry is coming out in slightly heavier volume. Bids on 6000 tons, for International bridges, near Wells Island, New York, were postponed from March 2 to 10. Approximately 1200 tons have been bid for New Jersey state bridges. The 1937 New York state highway bridge program inquiry, requiring

a substantial tonnage is expected to start in about one month.

Philadelphia—An increasing volume of work is noted, although outstanding orders in this district continue limited. Possibly the largest project actively pending is the 2300-ton power house for the Philadelphia Electric Co., with the 2000-ton high school at Sixty-seventh street and Elmwood, this city, next. A central high school in North Philadelphia requiring 4000 to 5000 tons, is expected to be up for bids May 1.

San Francisco—Interest centers around the expectant award of a large shop building for the government air depot at Sacramento, Calif. The largest award went to Bethlehem Fabricators Inc., Los Angeles, calling for 495 tons for the Alameda street bridge, for the United States Engineer office, Los Angeles. So far this year 33,828 tons have been booked, compared with 20,241 tons for the same period a year ago

Seattle — Shops are reasonably busy, many having old contracts under construction delayed during the maritime strike. New business is not developing in volume and the immediate future appears rather uncertain.

Shape Contracts Placed

4000 tons, building, Sheffield Farms,
 West Fifty-sixth street, New York, to
 Post & McCord, New York, through
 White Construction Co., New York.
 1300 tons, superstructure, Pickwick

1300 tons, superstructure, Pickwick Landing Power House, Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, Tenn., to Milwaukee Bridge Co., Milwaukee. 1000 tons, MacGregor, bridge Contract 4,

000 tons, MacGregor, bridge Contract 4, Manchester, N. H., to American Bridge Co., Pittsburgh.

Co., Pittsburgh.

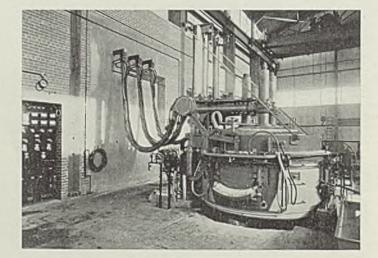
835 tons, power transmission towers,
Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville,
Tenn., to American Bridge Co., Pittsburgh.

830 tons, transmission towers, Pickwick-Memphis line, Berclair, Tenn., for Tennessee Valley Authority, to American Bridge Co., Pittsburgh.

620 tons, tainter gates, etc., Beverly, Tex., for Lower Colorado River Authority, to Lakeside Bridge & Steel Co., Milwaukee.

600 tons, transmission towers, for Northern Indiana Public Service Co., Hammond, Ind., to Bethlethem Steel Corp., Bethlehem, Pa.

600 tons, postoffice, Peoria, Ill., to Bethlehem Steel Corp., Bethlehem, Pa. 495 tons, Alameda Street bridge, United



3 ton per hour raise and swing roof - quick top charge type basic LECTROMELT - used to make plain carbon billet size ingots for merchant mill rolling. The production of billet size ingots is varying from 50 to 300 tons per day in plants using LECTROMELTS for making their steel.

PITTSBURGH LECTROMELT FURNACE CORPORATION

Foot of 32nd Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

ELECTRIC MELTING, REFINING AND SMELTING FURNACES STANDARD SIZES 25 POUNDS TO 50 TONS

Shape Awards Compared

| | Tons |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Week ended March 6 | 17,597 |
| Week ended Feb. 27 | 22,708 |
| Week ended Feb. 20 | 18,291 |
| This week, 1936 | 8,738 |
| Weekly average, 1936 | 16,332 |
| Weekly average, 1937 | 26,459 |
| Weekly average, February | 22,141 |
| Total to date, 1936 | 222,800 |
| Total to date, 1937 | |
| | |

States Engineer Office, Los Angeles, to Bethlehem Fabricators, Inc., Bethlehem. Pa.

475 tons, state highway bridges, Sidney-Unadilla highway, Otsego county, New York and Bainbridge, N. Y., to Harris Structural Steel Co., New York; through Lane Construction Corp., Meri-

den, Conn.
475 tons, bridge, Connecticut river, Lyme,
N. H.—Thetford, Vt., to American
Bridge Co., Pittsburgh.
450 tons, viaduct, West side elevated
highway, West 177-180 streets, New
York, to Lehigh Structural Steel Co.,
New York, through Duffy Construction Corp., New York.
425 tons, infirmary building, Yaphank,
N. Y., to Weatherly Steel Co., New
York, through Jonwal Construction
Co., New York.

Co., New York.

395 tons, building addition, Klug & Smith, Milwaukee, to Worden-Allen Co., Milwaukee.

300 tons, Hospital building, Raybrook, N. Y., to Bethlehem Steel Corp., Bethlehem, Pa., through Amsterdam Building Co., Inc., New York.

295 tons, bridge project, 789-B, Like Oak County, Texas, to Austin Bros., Dallas,

Texas.

275 tons, building 28, Packard Motor Co., Detroit, to Whitehead and Kales, De-

270 tons, bridge number 1438, Morgan county, West Virginia, to Roanoke Iron & Bridge Co., Roanoke, Va. 250 tons, state bridge, Intramural drive separation, Queens, N. Y., to American Bridge Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.; F. T. West-cott, North Attleboro, Mass., general contractor.

250 tons, state highway bridge, AW-2002, Palisade, Colo., to Midwest Steel & Iron Works Co., Denver.

250 tons, tainter gate hoist bridges, dam No. 1, Beverly, Tex., for Lower Colorado River authority, to Austin Bros., Dallas, Tex. 250 tons, bridge over railroad, Jefferson

Springs road, Rutherford county, Tennessee, to Lebanon Bridge Co., Nashville, Tenn.

250 tons, plant addition, Lebanon Paper Box Co., Lebanon, Pa., to Lehigh Struc-tural Steel Co., Allentown, Pa.

250 tons, coast guard station F. Bennett airport, New York, to Harris Structural Steel Co., New York; Groves & Quinn Co., New York, general contractor.

250 tons, shop addition, Heil Co., Milwaukee, to Worden-Allen Co., Milwaukee.
240 tons, state bridge PWSI, Ittawamba

county, Mississippi, to Vincennes Steel Corp., Vincennes, Ind.

210 tons, Holy Family hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y., to Harris Structural Steel Co., New York; Chapman Kruge Engineering Co., New York, general contractor.

190 tons, Navaio General hospital, Fort Deflance, Arlz., to Capitol Steel Co., Oklahoma City, Okla.; R. F. Ball Con-struction Co., Fort Worth, Texas, gen-

struction Co., Fort Worth, Texas, general contractor.
165 tons, plant addition, P-K Construction Co., Pittsburgh, to Keystone Engineering Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
165 tons, bridge, FAP-145-G, Comanche county, Oklahoma, to Capitol Steel Co., Oklahoma City.
162 tons, state highway bridge, Leominster, Mass., to Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, O., through G. Bonazolli & Sons, Hudson, Mass.
155 tons, post office and custom house, St. Albans, Vt., to Bethlehem Steel

St. Albans, Vt., to Bethlehem Steel Corp., Bethlehem, Pa., Smith Construc-tion Co., Inc., Derby, Conn., general contractor.

contractor.

130 tons, warehouse, Firestone Rubber
Co., Brooklyn, N. Y. to Ingalls Iron
Works, Birmingham.

125 tons, state highway project, NRS-2,
Lumpkin county, Georgia, to Virginia
Bridge Co., Roanoke, Va.



Address the Factory or Our Nearest Warehouse:

CHICAGO, 726 W. Washington Blvd. PHILADELPHIA . 12th & Olive Sts. NEW YORK 47 Murray Street LOS ANGELES . 1015 East 16th St.



in the size and quantity you require, or we will make it without delay. Cleveland Cap and Set Screws have established an enviable record for constant quality-a record which has helped our company to enjoy a healthy growth during the two past decades. Check them for accuracy of thread and other important features. You will find the quality uniformly high. All Set Screws are case hardened by the most modern method. Catalog "D" on request. THE CLEVELAND CAP SCREW CO., 2935 East 79th St., Cleveland, Ohio

CLEVELAND CAP SCREWS SET SCREWS . BOLTS AND NUTS

CROSBY STAMPINGS



ALL our efforts have been concentrated on one product - STAMPINGSfor 40 years. We have made stampings, deep, intricate, heavy, light, large and small, for nearly every branch of industry.



Stamping Specialists Since 1896

An Experience You Should Not Overlook Send Us Your Next Specification

THE CROSBY COMPANY

BUFFALO, N. Y.

NEW YORK

CHICAGO

PHILADELPHIA

DETROIT

CLEVELAND

125 tons highway bridge, Two Harbors, Minn., to Illinois Steel Bridge Co., Jacksonville, Ill.

125 tons, building, Seven-Up Bottling Co., St. Louis, to La Salle Iron Works, St.

Louis.

110 tons, addition, Alice Deal Jr. high school, Washington, D. C., to Barber & Ross, Washington, D. C.; Bethlehem Steel Corp., Bethlehem, Pa., awarded 48 tons reinforcing bars; Lacchi Constitution Co. Politicals struction Co., Baltimore, Md., general contractor.

105 tons, post office, New Rochelle, N. Y., to Bethlehem Steel Corp., Bethlehem, Pa.; A. J. Paretta Contracting Co., Long Island City, N. Y., general contracting Co.

tractor.

00 tons, state hospital alterations, Harrisburg, Pa., to Richard de Cou, 100 tons,

Philadelphia. 100 tons, radio tower for Station KGW, Portland, to Truscon Steel Co., Youngs-

town, O. 100 tons, bridge, Jersey City, N. J., to Harris Structural Steel Co., New York.

Shape Contracts Pending

6000 tons, highway bridge, St. Lawrence river, near Wells Island, New York; bids postponed March 2 to 10, Thou-sand Islands Bridge authority, Water-town, N. Y. Requirements are for American and Canadian crossings, also International Rift crossings. Two of the bridges to be of the suspension type; Robinson & Steinman, New York,

type; Rooinson & Steinman, New York, consulting engineers. Work also includes 580 tons of wire cable strand and 177 tons, reinforcing bars.

5500 tons, 516 galvanized towers, for Skagit Transmission Line, Seattle, running for 116 miles between Neuhalem and Seattle; bids April 1.

4000 to 5000 tons, Central high school, North Philadelphia specifications ex-

North Philadelphia, specifications expected out soon with bids to close around May 1; a substantial tonnage of reinforcing bars for foundation work also will be required.

3700 tons, subway section No. 6, route 101, sixth avenue from West Ninth street to West Eighteenth street, New York; bids March 26, to oard of Transportation, New York.

3500 tons, federal building addition, Vesey street, New York; Millimet Con-struction Co., Union City, N. J. low, Otis Elevator Co. low on elevators, bids Feb. 26.

3500 tons, state bridge, six spans, over Connecticut river, Gill to Montague, Mass.; blds March 16.

3000 tons, tire plant, for Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich. 2300 tons, power house, Philadelphia Electric Co., Philadelphia; bids pending.

1825 tons, state bridges, Texas. 1800 tons, incinerator plant, Stickney Ill., for Chicago sanitary district; bids March 11

1500 tons, building additions, Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va., bids in. 1500 tons, pot shells and frames, for

Aluminum Co. of America, Alcoa, Tenn. 1500 tons, Washington Irving high school, New York; bids in.

1500 tons, bridge, Dearborn, Mich.

1238 tons, state bridges, Tennessee.

1200 tons, mill building, for The Wayne Works, Richmond, Ind. 1100 tons, building alterations and addi-

tions, Passaic, N. J. 1000 tons, depot supply building, govern-

ment air depot, Sacramento, Calif.; blds March 27.

tons, hangar, Sandpoint, Wash.; Wisconsin Bridge & Iron Co., Milwaukee low.

900 tons, public school, 152 street, Queens, N. Y.; bids in. 750 tons, pot shells and frames, Alumi-num Co. of America, Massena, N. Y.

600 tons, Mississippi river bridge and approaches, Clinton, Iowa.

600 tons, state bridges, Colorado. 540 tons, bridge, Colonia, N. J.; Centaur Construction Co. Inc., New York, general contractor.

500 tons, viaduct, Westside Elevated highway, between 186 and 191 streets, New York; bids March 11. 500 tons, warehouse, for Kimberly-Clark

Corp., Neenah, Wis. 400 tons, state highway bridge, Route

739, Avonmore, Pa. 330 tons, state bridge, Middlesex county, New Jersey, bids March 8.

300 tons, miscellaneous material for power house, for Rocky Mountain Power Corp., Polson, Mont.

270 tons, state bridge, Atlantic county, New Jersey; bids March 8.
250 tons, building, for Western Printing & Lithographing Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

250 tons, bridge over Matanuska river, for Alaska railroad, United States department of interior.

250 tons, Esquire theater, Chicago.200 tons, ordnance building, coast guard, Curtis Bay, Baltimore, for United Curtis Bay, Baltimore, fo States treasury department.

Reinforcing

Reinforcing Bar Prices, Page 73

Pittsburgh—Concrete reinforcing bars are up \$6 per ton as a result of last Friday's price announcement, and are quoted 2.55c, base, Pittsburgh. During the past week the anticipated price advance was a subject of great discussion in the concrete reinforcing bar market. Mills are fairly active and a stronger situation is expected in the immediate future. Large inquiries are not frequent, but the volume of small tonnages is well maintained.

Cleveland — Awards continue to be limited to small tonnages and little change is seen in the near future. Mills are operating at a fairly high rate. Considerable work is pending in state grade crossings, but bids are not expected to come out this month. Total estimated tonnage of reinforcing bars for February in northern Ohio was only 168 tons, joists almost equaled that of bars

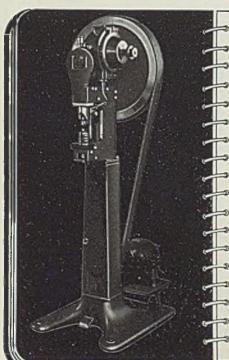
with 163 tons.

Chicago-Reinforcing bar shipments are fairly heavy though producers in most instances are not interested in materially heavier sales in view of the need for raw steel supplies in other departments. A substantial amount of prospective work is accumulating, however, and an upturn in awards is looked for with the approach of spring. A sizable tonnage of bars will be required for state bridges while some additional material will be involved in sanitary district work. Prices have been advanced \$6 a ton with billet steel bars 2.60c base.

Boston-Active inquiry for concrete reinforcing bars is gradually mounting for bridges and public works. Buying continues light with a fair number of small awards made.

New York-New inquiry is again sustaining pending requirements in this district with about 1500 tons of new volume out for bids. Awards have slumped and are generally confined to small individual lots. Largest individual new projects include hospital buildings, Welfare Island and several structures at the West Point Military Academy. Prices on recent lettings have been weak.

Reinforcing steel bars have been advanced \$6 a ton, effective imme-



The"RIVITOR

Feeds and Sets SOLID Rivets Automatically

> HE WORK is placed over the locator in the anvil. The rivet is fed automatically into the jaws which are carried down by the ram. The head is formed underneath the work. A gain in strength from 10% to 19% is accomplished (over that of other type rivet joints.)

> May we send you literature describing further the many advantages of this machine?

THE TOMKINS-JOHNSON CO.

611 N. Mechanic St., Jackson, Michigan European Office

GASTON E. MARBAIX, Ltd., Vincent House, Vincent Square, London, S. W. 1, England

diately, thus making billet bars 2.88c deld. New York or 2.98 deld. job.

Philadelphia—Pending definite establishment of prices for second quarter, reinforcing bar sellers are moving cautiously. Some to all practical intents and purposes have had no tonnage to offer over the past week. School work is outstanding. McCloskey & Co., general contractors, this city, have decided to withdraw their bids on a large portion of the electrification program of Pennsylvania between Paoli, Pa., and Harrisburg, Pa. An announcement was made that they would likely share, along with two or three other general fabricators in this program.

San Francisco-Interest centers around the announcement of the Columbia Steel Co., subsidiary of the United States Steel Corp., that effective March 16 an increase of 10 cents per hour on the minimum rate in all districts will be paid, that a 40-hour week will prevail and that time and one-half pay will apply on all overtime. Bethlehem Steel Co., Judson Steel Corp. and other coast producers, it is stated, will the increase. Outstanding award involved 6000 tons for the Federal building, Los Angeles, placed with Los Angeles interests. No important new inquiries developed during the week. Awards totaled 7149 tons and brought the aggregate for the year to 14,846 tons, compared with 54,107 tons for the same period last year.

Seattle-February failed to develop new business of importance but legislatures in Oregon, Washington and Idaho will shortly allocate highway improvement funds which will finance construction requiring reinforcing. Unfavorable weather has retarded building operations.

Keinforcing Steel Awards

6000 tons, Federal Building, Los Angeles, to Consolidated Steel Corp., Los Angeles.

422 tons, bureau of reclamation, Potholes, Calif., to Colorado Fuel & Iron Co., Pueblo, Colo.

318 tons, 2 bridges over Big Tujunga Wash, Los Angeles county, California, to unnamed interest.

Concrete Awards Compared

| | A | | Tons |
|--------|---------|---------------|--------|
| Week | ended | March 6 | 7.947 |
| Week | ended | Feb. 27 | 6,993 |
| Week | ended | Feb. 20 | 2,968 |
| This v | veek, 1 | 1936 | 12,168 |
| Weekl | y aver | rage, 1936 | 6,005 |
| Weekl | y aver | age, 1937 | 3,806 |
| Weekl | y aver | age, February | 3,877 |
| Total | to date | , 1936 | 93,350 |
| Total | to date | e, 1937 | 38,060 |
| | | | |

300 tons, buildings for state hospital, Patton, Calif., to unnamed interest. 250 tons, plant improvement Soundview

Pulp Co., Everett, Wash., to Bethlehem Steel Corp., Seattle.

107 tons, highway work in Lincoln and Clark counties, Nevada, to unnamed

interest.

100 tons, state bridge, Intramural drive separation, Queens, N. Y., to Igoe Bros., Newark, N. J.; F. T. Westcott, N. Attleboro, Mass., general contrac-

Reinforcing Steel Pending

420 tons, subway section No. 6, route 101, sixth avenue from West Ninth street to West Eighteenth street, New York; bids March 26, to Board of Transportation, New York. 175 tons, bridge, Main street-Central

Parkway, Flushing, New York. 116 tons, city structure No. 7, New York, Poirler & McLane Corp., New York,

Pig Iron

Pig Iron Prices, Page 74

New York - All grades of pig iron, including low phosphorus, have been advanced \$2 per ton, effective immediately and for second quarter delivery. This increase follows close on the former rise of \$1.

Some small tonnage of pig iron is still available for shipment in March, but only in carloads, no large tonnages being possible.

Pittsburgh — Recently advanced price of pig iron already has been tested in this district in the past week. Some producers have been accepting tonnage only for March, but in other instances specifications for second quarter have been taken. Producers' stocks are well depleted. It is anticipated that heavy demand will show no cessation for some time.

Cleveland - Pig iron producers report considerable tonnage placed in the last week for delivery during March. Most sellers are scrutinizing orders closely to eliminate the obviously speculative. Foundries are generally forced to be less critical in specifications, if prompt de-livery is required. All grades of silvery iron were advanced Monday. Second quarter prices have not yet been announced.

Chicago-Pig iron producers have little iron for sale this month due to limited stocks and absorption of furnace output by orders already at hand. Consumption remains heavy in all directions with automotive, farm implement and tractor and railroad needs predominating. Some



foundries have fairly heavy stocks though these are commensurate with good outlook for operations. Market is firm at \$22, furnace, for No. 2 foundry and malleable on spot sales. Second quarter business accepted recently has been subject to prices prevailing at time of shipment since books for next period had not been opened.

Boston — Pig iron buying since the \$1 advance has been light. Another increase is expected for second quarter. Some have attempted to cover for next quarter, but sellers are not anxious to protect heavily even at open prices. The Everett, Mass., furnace will go into blast about April 1 after being down several months. About 800 tons of Indian iron arrived last week.

Mystic Iron Works, Everett, Mass., has advanced all grades of pig iron \$2 per ton, effective immediately. This brings No. 2 foundry to \$25.75, furnace.

Buffalo—Increase in pig iron prices has caused considerable sales resis-

tance on the part of some consumers and decreased buying is the result. This is not causing any great concern among sellers as many are booked solidly for this month, which is the only period for which orders will be accepted. Shipments have been heavy during the past week but were generally on orders taken before the latest advance of \$1 a ton.

Philadelphia—Pig iron consumers continue to buy actively. Main difficulty in many cases is to obtain delivery at present prices before the end of this month. Strong upward surge in costs is causing some leading pig iron sellers to predict \$30

iron by fall.

Cincinnati—Second quarter books are not yet open on pig iron, the delay lending weight to belief another price increase is pending. Meanwhile furnace interests advise they are sold for the remainder of this quarter and are refusing orders for spot shipments at the \$1 in-

crease recently adopted.

St. Louis — Since the advance of \$1 per ton in pig iron, buying has dwindled to small proportions and is almost entirely on a necessity basis. Meanwhile the melt held at its recent high levels, with the showing by basic being particularly impressive. Steel foundries are operating at the highest rate in a number of years. February shipments slightly bettered the January total, despite its being a shorter month. The present daily average rate is about on a parity with that of February.

Birmingham, Ala. — Pig iron shipments, with much tonnage going north of the Ohio river, continue steady and the market is firm. Reports are still current of export business being offered. Production is being maintained at high level but surplus stock is not being built

up.
San Francisco—Columbia Steel
Co., with furnace at Provo, Utah,
has advanced its price on No. 2
foundry pig iron \$2.50 per ton, effective March 1, to \$21, furnace.
This producer did not follow others
in the former advance.

Coke By-Products

Coke By-Product Prices, Page 73

New York—Naphthalene is more active, distributors to the household trade taking heavier shipments. Current production of phenol is being well absorbed. Supplies of some distillates are short, with little spot material available. Shipments against contracts are heavy, the lacquer, chemical, industrial and rubber outlets consuming substantial quantities. Prices are firm and unchanged.

These Springs Look Alike

This spring has a long, and useful life of one hundred million or more compressions.

This spring may fail before reaching one hundred thousand compressions.

THE DIFFERENCE?

Here

Carefully selected materials; Proper design and manufacturing methods; controlled heat-treating; and the Fifty Years Experience of

RAYMOND MFG. CO.

Corry, Pa.
Producers of Superior Springs

Here

Ordinary spring wire, Out-of-date methods, poorly regulated heat treatment, lack of broad experience, produce the ordinary spring, perhaps useful fifty years ago, but worse than useless in the high grade engineered products of to-day.



Scrap

Scrap Prices Page. 76

Philadelphia—The upward trend in scrap continues strong. No. 1 and No. 2 steels are now holding respectively at \$19 and \$18, delivered, consuming plant, with indications of still higher levels being done. Dealer offerings for export are also being marked up, with as high as \$19, dock, being reliably reported, for No. 1 steel and \$18 for No. 2.

This upward trend continues in the face of an export embargo by the railroads in effect here for the past several days, and the opinion is that this embargo in one degree or another will continue for some time, despite the fact that at least one boat was scheduled to come into Port Richmond over the past week end and that there will likely be a movement of at least two boats per week over the remainder of this month.

It is now estimated that more than 1400 cars, or approximately 45,000 tons of scrap, are now on sidings at Port Richmond. It is believed, however, that the embargo situation with respect to No. 1 steel for export will be relieved somewhat over the next two weeks as much of this grade is expected to be moved out. Domestic prices on certain leading grades of cast scrap and railroad specialties have been further increased.

Edward G. Budd Mfg. Co., this city, has disposed of its monthly accumulation of 5000 tons of new compressed sheets at \$18.75, Budd plant, with two or three consumers particupating. A month ago this tonnage went at around \$18.35.

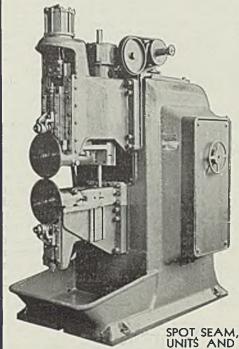
Pittsburgh—Scrap has skyrocketed to new high levels here within the past few days, sales of No. 1 heavy melting material having been made at \$22, and one railroad list having gone at around \$23. The quotable range on heavy melting is now the highest since May, 1923. The swift advance, attributed to demand for heavy material from mills and increasing difficulty of obtaining scrap for this district because of the strong export situation, has made dealers wary, since they are now facing a situation which they have not encountered in many years. The normal spread between No. 1 heavy melting and No. 2 has been out of line for some time. Railroad specialties are in exceptionally good demand.

Chicago—Scrap is marking time as regards price. Heavy melting steel sold up to \$21 recently but under the influence of an increase in available supplies the market has leveled off for the moment at a top of \$20.50, at which figure some mill buying has been done. Dealers and brokers have lowered their bids and the market remains quotable at \$20 to \$20.50. The heavier inflow of scrap is reflected in the regulation of shipments by some consumers. Prices on other grades continue strong, with higher levels effective in some instances.

Boston—Scrap prices for export, notably No. 1 heavy melting steel and No. 2 cast, continue to rise. Shippers pay \$17, dock, for the former with \$15 reported for the latter. Em-

bargoes are gradually being lifted by railroads as delayed boats arrive for loading. Most scrap tonnage available in the eastern part of the district is moving for export.

New York—Heavy melting steel for export is up 50 cents with sharp advances also on No. 2 cast and compressed sheets for dock delivery. Cast scrap for domestic delivery is stronger, with an increase of nearly \$2 on No. 2 cast. Higher prices are being paid on cast grades, grate bars, compressed sheets and other grades. Export demand is heavy, with ship-



S W I F T S E A M WELDER

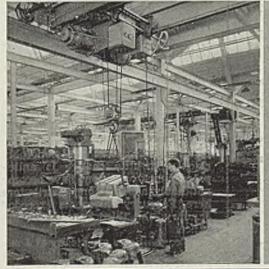
with direct motor driven free running rolls, operating on self-contained preloaded cartridge type roller bearing.

Swift Electric Welder Co.

6565 Epworth Blvd. DETROIT, MICH.

Welding machines which are hand, hydraulic, air or cam operated including the following types:

SPOT SEAM, PROJECTION, FLASH, FLUE, GUN UNITS AND SPECIAL HEATING MACHINES.



INNER-RUNNING TROLLEY CRANES

Require
the Minimum of
Headroom

A Complete

Cranes and

Hoists

Line of

SHEPARD NILES
CRANE & HOIST CORP.

358 SCHUYLER AVENUE, MONTOUR FALLS, N. Y.

ments against domestic contracts active. Higher prices are bringing scrap out in better volume.

Buffalo—Dealers are creating a feverish market for scrap in anticipation of heavy buying. Practically every leading dealer in this market says No. 1 heavy melting steel is worth \$20 a ton and that No. 2 cannot be bought in tonnage for less than \$20. Shipments on orders taken at \$18.75 are nearing completion and at the present rate of melt consumers cannot stay out of the market much longer. There is little chance



a Suggestion to BUSINESS MEN

AFTER a busy day, many business men have reports to make—letters to write, etc. Those who live at Hotel McAlpin find ample writing desks, pens that WRITE, plenty of stationery...plus the comfort and quiet to concentrate.

Add to this the luxury of the NEW rooms, beautifully decorated and furnished, and you will understand why the McAlpin is the preferred New York Hotel of thousands of busy business men.

JOHN J. WOELFLE, Manager

ROOMS WITH BATH FROM

\$2.50 \$4.00 \$4.50

Hotel M^CAlpin

The Centre of Convenience
BROADWAY AT 34th STREET
NEW YORK

of boat scrap coming this way for some months as export demand is taking all scrap available in eastern markets. Dealers will not sell before they have material on hand and claim the limited tonnage available is holding down operations. Mixed scrap is being worked and sold at large profits but brokerage tonnage is scarce.

Cincinnati—Dealers have advanced buying prices on sheet clippings and machine shop turnings \$1 a ton, as the entire list took strength from general market factors. Foundry demand is at a peak for recent years.

St. Louis — After ascending to the highest levels in more than ten years, scrap iron and steel prices have apparently reached the apex of the present upward movement. Heavy melting steel and other steel grades are off about 25 cents from the top, though there have been few specific alterations. The easier tone is due to freer offerings caused by high prices of recent weeks.

Birmingham, Ala.—Heavy melting steel, cast and stove plate are in best demand, with supplies sufficient. Prices are unchanged.

Scattle—Japanese buyers are placing orders for scrap at the higher c.i.f. prices. Local mills are still buying steadily, No. 1 melting having risen to \$12.50, the highest level since the depression. Tidewater stocks are not large but current prices will attract shipments from the interior as quickly as weather conditions permit.

Warehouse

Warehouse Prices, Page 75

Pittsburgh — Warehouses report demand steadily improving as an increasing number of buyers seek material which mills are unable to supply speedily. Despite a \$5 per ton advance in sheets last week, orders showed no cessation

showed no cessation.

Cleveland — Jobbers look forward to an active month, particularly in lighter gage products on which mill deliveries are so far extended. Structural requirements are noticeably slack and little change is anticipated. Stock conditions have become noticeably acute among distributors here. February shipments exceeded January, the third consecutive advance.

Chicago—Sales are steady at a relatively high rate and continue well ahead of activity a year ago. Demand for flat rolled material has been intensified by the sold-up condition of mills.

Boston — Substantial advances in warehouse steel prices are expected shortly, but to date only No. 24

gage galvanized sheets have been marked up, this material now being 4.85c, base. Buying is heavy and includes a broad range of products.

New York — Warehouse steel prices will advance in line with mill increases shortly. Since March 1 all grades of sheets have been 25 cents per 100 pounds higher. Demand is brisk and includes most warehouse items. Lighter structural sections are more active and heavy volume is moving in plates, sheets, alloy and specialty lines. Extended mill deliveries have thrown some jobbers' stocks out of balance and attempts to fill orders by purchasing from competitive warehouses are frequent.

Cincinnati—Jobbers have advanced prices on sheets, effective at once. No. 24 black is 4.25c, No. 24 galvanized 4.85c, both on base of 3500 pounds or more, new differentials applying. No. 10 blue is advanced from 3.50c to 3.75c. Demand tends steadily upward, chiefly for industrial users.

St. Louis — The long spell of mild, clear weather has stimulated demand for building materials from store, sales during the past two weeks being the best in a number of months. The advance in certain items has apparently had no effect on buying. February business exceeded expectations, and was the best for that month since 1930, according to three leading interests.

Seattle—Volume of sales is increasing with orders well diversified. Prices are firm and generally maintained. Portland houses have advanced bars 15c to meet the Seattle level of 4.10c and are trying to raise plates and shapes 10c to the scale adopted by Washington jobbers.

Tin Plate

Tin Plate Prices, Page 72

Pittsburgh—Mills were operating at close to 100 per cent again last week, but even at this high rate deliveries in tin plate became slightly more extended. Demand from all sources continues heavy. Canmakers, especially, have been specifying freely to assure adequate stocks in the face of uncertainties later. Inquiries from abroad are strong. Producers report that premiums can now be obtained from foreign interests.

Ferroalloys

Ferroalloy Prices, Page 74

New York—Ferroalloy consumers, expecting an advance in second quarter, are making special efforts to get shipments in by the end of March. Precisely what may be expected in the way of increases has not been indicated, but it is believed that there will be general advances and that another week will likely tell the story. Meanwhile, ferromanganese is holding at \$80, duty paid, Atlantic and Gulf ports. Domestic spiegeleisen, 19 to 21 per cent, is holding for the moment at \$26, Palmerton, Pa.

Iron Ore

Iron Ore Prices, Page 76

Cleveland—While iron ore prices have not been definitely announced for the 1937 season, an advance is looked for. Due to the 315,000 ton inquiry of Ford Motor Co. and other smaller inquiries already out, an early sale is expected. Increase in mining costs, state and local taxes and probable increase in vessel rates. force some observers to feel that an advance of 75 cents or \$1 is probable. This will be the first adjustment in eight years.

Steel producers and bituminous coal shipping interests are keenly interested in the possibility of an early opening of the lake season. This seems highly probable at present, due to the relatively mild weather in the upper Lake Superior regions.

Cold Finished

Cold Finished Prices, Page 73

Pittsburgh—Producers have been receiving increasingly heavy commitments from the automotive industry and with miscellaneous consumers specifying steadily, unfilled tonnage averages better than six weeks at present. Probable price developments have been uppermost in the market during the past week, and pressure for shipments was slightly increased. In view of the activity of hot mills, some sellers have encountered difficulty satisfying all the demands made upon them.

Metallurgical Coke

Coke Prices, Page 73

Demand for coke continues unusually high and producers are hard pressed to meet all requirements which confront them. Coal and coke operators in the Connellsville region have been keeping a close watch on labor negotiations in the East. Idle for six weeks, operations have been resumed at the Alicia plant of United States Fuel & Iron Co. An agreement signed by the

company and the United Mine Workers of America ended the controversy.

The contract market for by-product foundry coke at Chicago has been extended through March at \$9.50, ovens, for outside delivery and \$10.25 delivered Chicago.

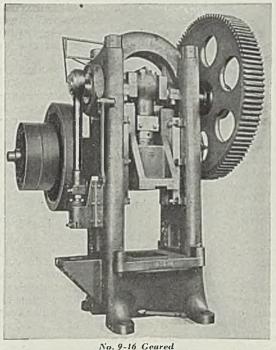
Watson-Stillman Co., Roselle, N. J., hydraulic machinery builder, has opened a sales office at 83 South High street, Columbus, O. John C.

Grindlay will be in charge and will cover the Kentucky, southern Ohio. and southern Indiana territory.

Nonferrous Metals

Nonferrous Metal Prices, Page 74

New York-Sentiment in nonferrous metal markets was bullish last week. Tin and zinc soared to the highest levels since 1927 while antimony advanced ¼ to ¾-cent to



No. 9-16 Geared

STRAIGHT SIDE SINGLE CRANK **PRESSES**

 Designed for heavy blanking and forming work these presses take all stresses centrally. The small elastic deflections do not influence the alignment of the tools.

These presses are built either with a solid frame or built up with tie rods, as illustrated. Their many additional fea-tures are symbolic of the modern practice built into all Zeh & Hahnemann products.

If interested in punching, embossing, drawing, bending, forming, stamping or blanking, get in touch with

ZEH & HAHNEMANN COMPANY

180 Vanderpool Street Newark, N. J.

B 5 CO TOOL STEEL TUBING

Non-Shrink Oil Hardening Brand

Machine tool builders find this tubing excellent for vital parts where increased strength, rigidity and wear are important factors. • Bisco Tubing is also ideal in dies for punching, forming, and blanking operations. Any size can be supplied. • Complete stocks of Ball Bearing Tubing, Boiler Tubing, Mechanical Tubing and Aircraft Tubing ready for immediate shipment. We can also supply Stainless Steel Jubing in any analyses.

BISSETT STEEL COMPANY CLEVELAND

FINE TOOL STEELS . TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TOOLS, ETC.

equal the highest levels since 1926. Lead and copper held unchanged in strong markets. Strength in domestic markets was attributed to the improved labor conditions in this country and the general advance in metal prices to new highs in London.

Copper — Although export copper sold as high as 16.60c, c.i.f. European ports, domestic producers resisted strongly any further rise in electrolytic beyond the 15-cent level. Business was transacted on a restricted basis with some sellers not quoting while others limited sales to regular customers and independents

Lead — Demand continued heavy throughout the week with sellers allocating sales and building up waiting lists for subsequent booking. Prices were firm at 6.85c, East St. Louis, and 7.00c, New York. St. Joseph Lead Co. continued to ask \$1 premium on certain of its brands in the New York market.

Zinc—Prime western advanced \$4 per ton on Monday to 7.00c, East St. Louis, while brass special advanced \$5 to 7.10c. Supplies remained extremely tight with those of brass special scarce. Inquiry remained light.

Tin—Removal of the threat of a labor strike in the steel industry stimulated demand. Consumers who had bought lightly earlier in the year rushed into the market to cover requirements and forced Straits spot prices to a peak of 57.87½c on Friday. The market was also supported by a strong uptrend in prices on the London Metal Exchange.

Antimony—Chinese spot advanced to 16.75c, duty paid New York, while American spot rose to 16.50c, New York. The rise reflected an advance in prices in London. Buying was dull here at the higher levels.

Steel Imports Are Light

Philadelphia — Importations here during the week ended Feb. 27 included 6396 tons of chrome ore from Cuba. Iron and steel arrivals comprised 332 tons of structural shapes, 100 tons of steel bars, 31 tons of steel bands, 18 tons of steel sheet and nine tons of diamond plates, all from Belgium; 50 tons of nig iron and 10 tons of drill steel, all from Norway; and five tons of steel forgings from Sweden.

Also included were 69 tons of steel bands, 71 tons of steel bars and 28 tons of structural shapes from France. Importations also show 4 tons of manganese ore shipped from German mines.

England Frees Iron, Cuts Steel Duty

Foreign Steel Prices, Page 75

London—(By Cable)—In an effort to relieve shortage of iron and steel the British treasury March 3 lifted the duty on pig iron and reduced the import duty on other iron and steel products from 20 to 10 per cent.

Although output continues to increase as additional plants are made active demand outgrows production, especially in semifinished steel. Some export trade is being maintained, however. A further rise in steel prices is expected.

The Continent reports production unable to meet continued demand although all producing countries are working at capacity. Belgium is reported to have booked a large railroad car contract for South American delivery.

Canadian Steel Output Gains; Imports Higher

Output of steel ingots and castings in Canada for January was 115,237 tons, compared to 103,952 tons in December, and 100,225 tons in January, 1936. Pig iron production was 66,400 tons in January, a decrease of 3 per cent from the December total of 68,499 tons, but an 8 per cent increase over output of 61,336 tons of January, 1936.

Sharp gains in Canada's steel imports were registered in January with total volume of \$13,345,000, compared with \$9,088,000 for January, 1936. Value of imports from the United States rose from \$7,968,000 to \$11,637,000.

Scrap Institute Adds 21

Institute of Scrap Iron and Steel Inc., New York, enrolled 21 new members during January. The new members are: Harry Alter & Sons, Davenport, Ia.; Malo Brothers, Marion, O.; Monroe Scrap Material Company, Monroe, Mich.; Teller Iron Co., Hammond, Ind.; Levie, Heller Co., Canton, O.; Glick Iron & Metal Co. Inc., Jackson, Mich.; Solomon Iron & Metal Co., Fostoria, O.; Atlantic City Waste Materials Co. Inc., Atlantic City, N. J.; Maxton Metals, Inc., Buffalo; M. Varkle Iron & Metal Co., Detroit; Maumee River Steel Inc., Toledo, O.; William F. McGrath, Brooklyn: Apex Iron & Metal Co., Chicago; Wallace Scrap Iron & Metal Co., Ithaca, N. Y.; John S. Haskard & Sons, Inc., Plainfield, N. J.; Herman Golanty Co., Detroit;

Buffalo Sash Weight & Foundry Co., Buffalo; S. Allen & Sons, Pontiac, Mich.; A. Levy Sons, Brooklyn; Henry Pollock, Pottstown, Pa.; Triboro Scrap Iron & Metal Co., Brooklyn.

Equipment

New York — Brisk inquiry, sustained buying and further extended delivery, have added to heavy backlogs of machine tool builders. Another advance in prices for several types is being considered. Demand is well spread with tools designed for one-purpose high-production uses leading. Some eastern plants are booking new orders faster than current high production. Eastern railroads generally are lagging behind western carriers in machinery buying.

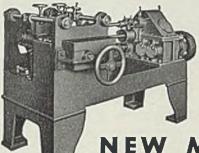
Boston — Machine tool builders, with large backlogs, are assured of near capacity operations beyond first half. Buying continues active, especially for special one-purpose machines. A large volume of new business is being figured. Inquiry is brisk, covering a wide range. Textile machinery plants are busy. From the Worcester district shipments of steel and wire fabricating machinery to Russia have been heavy. Deliveries of most current orders are further extended.

Cleveland — Machine tool and equipment inquiries and sales are in fair volume with most business done in single machines. Lathes, screw machines and presses are in best demand. White Motor Co. will spend \$500,000 for machinery and tools in an 18-month expansion pro-

Chicago — While sales of machine tools and other plant equipment are less than a month ago, demand remains relatively heavy. Machine tool inquiries from railroads are confined to only a few roads but are in fair volume. Deliveries on most types remain slow. Market for used machinery has been combed carefully for better types of tools as consequence of inability to obtain early shipment.

Seattle — Electrical equipment shows most active demand, although highway machinery and lumber industry requirements are increasing. Mining and cannery interests are anticipating seasonal needs. Westinghouse offered low bid, \$160,000 f.o.b. factory, for furnishing ten oil circuit breakers and accessories for Benneville, Wash., powerhouse. Seattle light department is considering bids for south station equipment. Same utility will ask bids soon for approximately \$385,000 worth of electrical equipment.

4 NEW ADVANTAGES



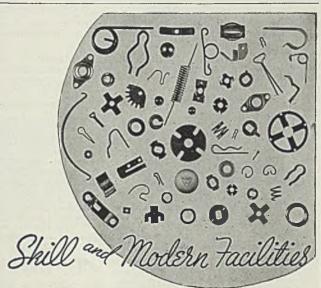
Precision! Speed! Capacity! Safety!

NEW MEDART CONTINUOUS AUTOMATIC STRAIGHTENING and POLISHING Bar. Tube and Wire Machines

Precision-Assured by Alloy Steel Rolls set in Medart-Timken Bearings . . . Speed-Up to 80 feet per minute . . . Capacity-From 1/8 to 8 inches . . . Safety-Driving gears completely enclosed . . . Send for detailed information.

THE MEDART COMPANY . General Offices and Works: 3520 De Kalb St., St. Louis, Mo.

MEDAR



HUBBARD



"The Original Welch Plug" Specify Hubbard Expansion Plogs and eliminate "leakers."

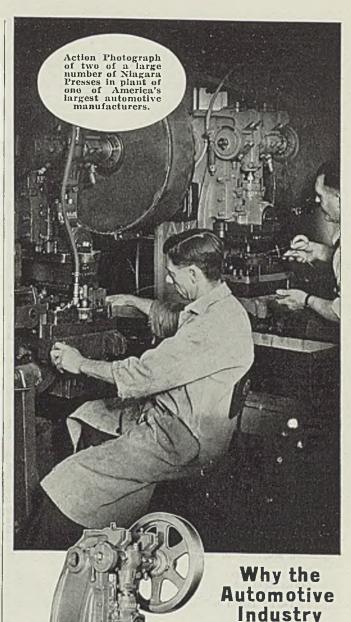
STAMPINGS COIL SPRINGS

Skill acquired through thirty-one years of experience; a modern, complete tool room; complete heat treating and spot welding facilities, and large stocks of material enable us to furnish precision products and quick service.

Send us your specifications, blue prints, sketches or samples for engineering information and quotations.

D. HUBBARD SPRING

613 CENTRAL AVE. PONTIAC, MICH.



DEPENDS ON NIAGARA **PRESSES**

The automotive industry LIVES on improved design of the cars it builds and the machines that build them.

Many new and exclusive improvements in Niagara Presses are helping the automotive industry produce better cars at prices that increase sales.

Niagara Master Series A Inclinable Press are built in a complete line from 11/4 to 51/2 inch diameter shafts. for Bulletin 58.

New Frames scientifically designed for strength and rigidity. New 14-point Sleeve Clutches with built-in single stroke mechanism. New Slides with Breech Block Die Clamp. New Multiple V Gibs. New One-Man Inclining Mechanism with Anti - Friction Thrust Bearing. NIAGARA MACHINE & TOOL WORKS

NEW YORK

BUFFALO, N. Y.

DETROIT



Construction and Enterprise

Ohio

BELLVILLE, O. — Village plans construction of a sewage disposal plant costing about \$22,000, to be raised from bond issue. Edgar R. Stahl is mayor, and F. G. Jackson is clerk.

BELLEFONTAINE, O. — City plans purchase of water, light and gas plant equipment. Five gas generating benches will be rebuilt, and coal handling and storage equipment installed, with necessary appurtenances. Total cost will be around \$28,000. T. C. Vanica is service director, and F. M. Baxley is utilities engineer.

CINCINNATI — City plans construction of waterworks pumping station to cost \$3,100,000, and maturity is dependent on PWA approval. C. A. Dykstra is city manager, and Albert S. Hibbs is waterworks superintendent.

CINCINNATI — Harry F. Wagner, city purchasing agent, 162 City Hall, has been authorized to purchase a 115-horsepower diesel stationary engine directly connected to a 75-kilowatt, 25-volt, 700-revolutions per minute electric generator, for installation at the city waterworks. Cost will be about \$7000. C. A. Dykstra is city manager.

CIRCLEVILLE, O.—City has applied to PWA for aid in constructing proposed \$136,363 sewage disposal plant, of which city's share would be \$75,000. William J. Braham is mayor, city engineer David Courtright, and consulting engineer Floyd Browne, Marion, O.

CLEVELAND—White Motor Co., 842 East Seventy-ninth street, plans a large expansion program for 1937. More than \$2,000,000 will be spent for new machinery and tools, property repairs and building construction. A new 14,000-square foot plant will be built for manufacturing heavy-duty coach bodies. Robert F. Black is president.

COLUMBUS, O. — City is taking bids due noon March 11 for a 30-milliongalion low lift electric centrifugal pump. O. J. Swisher is secretary of board of purchase, 90 West Broad street.

COSHOCTON, O. — Muskingum Valley Farm Bureau Electrification Cooperative association, E. C. Darling, manager, care of Ohio Farm Bureau, 620 East Broad street, Columbus, plans to erect rural lines in Coshocton county, and an REA loan of \$144,000 has been secured. Carl Frye is engineer, same address.

FINDLAY, O. — North Central Rural Electric Co-operative Inc., L. B. Keller, Tiffin, O., president, care of Ohio Farm Bureau, 620 East Broad street, Columbus, plans erection of rural lines. An REA loan of \$270,000 has been granted. Carl Frye is engineer, same address.

LORAIN, O. — Ohio Public Service Co., E. J. Burger, local manager, Broadway and Eighth street, is considering installation of a 50,000-kilowatt hour turbine plant, and construction of buildings to house it. Cost would be approximately \$5,000,000. Toledo and Warren, O., are also being considered as sites.

OHIO CITY, O. — City is taking bids due noon March 12 for two 150-horsepower and one 75-horsepower diesel engines and auxiliaries. M. L. Skinner is mayor and engineer is Carl J. Simon, Van Wert, O.

PAINESVILLE, O. — City has completed survey of proposed light plant improvements, and installation of a 550-horsepower boiler, a steam turbine, and other equipment costing about \$80,000 has been recommended. First contracts will be awarded around April 15. Engineer is F. O. Wallene, 17114 Ernadale avenue, and care of the department of public utilities, City Hall, Cleveland.

SIDNEY, O. — City is completing plans for additions to waterworks plant, and will be ready for bids about March 15. A 500,000-gallon elevated steel tank will be erected and a diesel engine driven generator set and appurtenances installed. Rolla Loughlin is mayor and Albert I. Guerry is service director. Engineer is Floyd E. Browne, Marion building, Marion, O.

SPRINGFIELD, O.—Crowell Publishing Co. plans to build a 6-story, \$500,000 printing plant for which engineers and architects are Hillsmith & Co., 108 East Third street, Dayton. Bids will be asked soon.

ST. CLAIRSVILLE, O. — Village is taking bids due March 16 for construction of a sewage treatment plant and distribution system. D. D. Bradfield is mayor and Jennings-Lawrence, 12 North Third street, Columbus, O., engineer.

WARREN, O. — City will ask bids soon for construction of a water softening plant and for improvements at present waterworks. Cost will be around \$100,000. Dan B. Gutelius is service director, and Hoover & Montgomery, 8 East Long street, Columbus, are engineers.

YOUNGSTOWN, O.—McKay Machine Co., West Rayen street, will ask bids in about 30 days for construction of 1-story, 44 x 150-foot factory estimated to cost \$100,000. Another smaller manufacturing unit will be built later in the spring.

Connecticut

GROTTON, CONN.—Board of utility commissioners, borough department of water and electricity, plans construction of a new water filtration plant costing over \$25,000. PWA aid will be sought.

MONTVILLE, CONN. — Connecticut Power & Light Co., 36 Pearl street, Hartford, plans to build a 25,000-kilowatt turbogenerating plant in Montville. Cost will be \$1,528,000. This work is part of the total planned for 1937, which is estimated to cost \$5,029,099.

NEW HAVEN, CONN.—Schlavone & Sons Inc., South Front street, plans to build a 2-story, 35 x 114-foot machine shop costing \$40,000. Architect is L. F. Caproni, 1221 Chapel street.

New York

BRIGHTON, N. Y.—H. H. Clapp Inc., 1328 University avenue, Rochester, plans construction of a factory on Highland avenue. Cost is estimated at over \$100,000.

CORNING, N. Y.—Corning Glass Works, Walnut street, plans to build a 3-story, 60 x 100-foot plant addition on Tioga street. A. Valksdall is chief engineer of the company.

DUNKIRK, N. Y. - Dunkirk Radiator

Co. is starting construction of a large addition to its foundry.

ELMIRA, N. Y.—City plans construction of a sewage treatment plant estimated to cost \$90,000.

NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y. — Hooker Electrochemical Co. will build an addition costing \$50,000 to its factory. Laur & Mack, Niagara Falls, have general contract.

SYRACUSE, N. Y.—Syracuse Stamping Co., South Clinton street, plans to build a factory addition costing \$50,000. Architect is B. Dawson, Union building.

Pennsylvania

CHAMBERSBURG, PA.—Muth, McGee & Geary Foundry Co. plans to rebuild its foundry which was badly damaged by fire recently. Estimated cost is \$50,000.

NEWCASTLE, PA.—Pennsylvania Power Co., 19 East Washington street, and Youngstown, O., will take bids probably next month for a steam-operated electric generating plant on a site recently acquired in Lawrence county. T. L. Paden, same address, is company engineer in charge. Total cost will be about \$2,800,000. (Noted STEEL, March 1.)

NEW KENSINGTON, PA. — American Shim Steel Co. has been incorporated by Thomas, Charles and Bessie Best.

Michigan

GRAND BLANC, MICH.—City is taking bids due 8 p.m. March 16 for waterworks construction, to include pumphouse, installation of pumping equipment, water supply system and erection of 100,000-gallon elevated steel tank. Arnold E. Nelson is city clerk, and Ora F. Gould, 736 Evergreen street, Flint, is engineer.

PONTIAC, MICH. — City is making preliminary plans for new sewage treatment system. H. P. Jones & Co., 2012 Second National Bank building, Toledo, O., is engineer. W. P. Edmundson is city manager.

STURGIS, MICH. — Harter Co., manufacturer of tubular steel office furniture, will expand its factory, and general contract has been awarded. E. C. Harter is president.

Illinois

BREESE, ILL.—City will hold a special election in April to vote on construction of water purification plant and erection of elevated steel storage tank. Cost will be around \$47,000, and PWA aid will be sought.

SPRINGFIELD, ILL. — Hummer Mfg. Co. plants were damaged by fire recently, and machinery and the assembly plant gutted. Company is a division of Montgomery Ward & Co., Chicago.

Indiana

SOUTH BEND, IND.—Board of public works, T. Freymermuth, chairman, will ask bids soon for construction of a sewage disposal plant costing \$2,298,000. Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co., 107 Linwood avenue, Kansas City, is engineer.

Alabama

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.—Southern Steel Works Co., post office box 283, is looking for a gate shear, ½ to ¾-inch capacity, 8 to 12-inch gap.

Georgia

ALBANY, GA.—Cudahy Packing Co., (Please turn to Page 96)

NIAGARA BRAND FERRO-ALLOYS

FERRO-SILICON ALL GRADES

FERRO - CHROMIUM HIGH CARBON

FERRO - CHROMIUM
LOW CARBON

SILICO - MANGANESE FERRO - MANGANESE

> SERVICE QUALITY UNIFORMITY

PITTSBURGH METALLURGICAL COMPANY, INCORPORATED NIAGARA FALLS, NEW YORK

Chronology of Iron and Steel-

332 pages

Price Postpaid \$4.15 (20s.6d.) Important events in the development of iros and steel since pre-historic times have been compiled by Stephen L. Goodale, Ph. B., E. M., A. M., and edited by J. Ramsey Speer, S. B. These developments are recorded and indexed so that reference to any subject is readily available.

THE PENTON PUBLISHING CO.

Book Department
1213 W. 3rd St. Cleveland, O. 519-S.F.

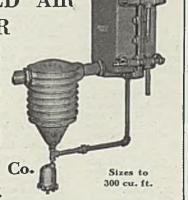


DO YOU GET YOUR COPY EACH MONTH?

COMPRESSED AIR DRYER

Thoroughly extracts water and oil from compressed air by a simple scientific method. Eliminates operating troubles in all pneumatic equipment. Installed by many leading industrial plants. Cost nothing to operate — No moving parts to wear out—Automatic in service.

Ruemelin Mfg. Co.
1572 First St.
Milwaukee, Wis.



L-O-N-G service

in hundreds of

HEAT TREATING PLANTS

has made

Nichrome

the STANDARD of COMPARISON

for

HEAT RESISTING ALLOYS

DRIVER-HARRIS COMPANY

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY



Boilers • Engines • Pumps
Turbines • Unit Heaters

MURRAY IRON WORKS COMPANY

68th Year of Continuous Operation BURLINGTON, IOWA



(Concluded from Page 94)

F. E. Wilhelm, first vice president, 221 North LaSalle street, Chicago, plans expansion of its local plant.

ATLANTA, GA.—City plans construction of a filtration plant costing \$695,-000, and W. Zode Smith, City Hall, is engineer.

JACKSON, GA. — REA has allotted \$202,000 for rural power lines serving Butts, Jasper, Henry, Monroe, Lamar and Spalding counties.

MACON, GA. — Bibb Mfg. Co. plans to build a 3-story addition, 50 x 200-feet, costing over \$100,000, to its local mill. Two other 3-story mill extensions will be built, one at Columbus, Ga., 75 x 200 feet, and one at Porterdale, Ga., 50 x 200 feet, each to cost about \$100,000. Q. R. Nolen, 221 Buford place, Macon, is engineer for all three plants.

ROME, GA.—City plans to make waterworks system improvements estimated to cost around \$240,000. A new filtration plant will be built. Wiedeman & Singleton, Candler building. Atlanta, are engineers.

THOMASVILLE, GA.—City will take bids soon for improvements to waterworks and sewerage system. Estimated cost is \$94,000, and engineers are Wiedeman & Singleton, Candler building, Atlanta.

New Hampshire

LACONIA, N. H.—City plans to build a sewage disposal plant estimated to cost \$200,000. Engineers are Metcalf & Eddy, 1300 Statler building, Boston.

Kentucky

ASHLAND, KY. — City plans expansions and improvements to its waterworks system, and pumping equipment will be installed. Cost will be around \$685,000. A. T. V. Somerville is city engineer.

Louisiana

BATON ROUGE, LA. — Standard Oil Co. of Louisiana, M. J. Rathbone, president, Louisiana National Bank building, will start work within three months on a \$2,750,000 lubricating plant addition to its refinery.

NEW IBERIA, LA. — George M. Germany, P. A. Landry, and Jack S. Landry plan to construct a co-operative sugar mill near New Iberia, at a cost of \$700,000, and will ask bids soon.

NEW ORLEANS—Equitable Equipment Co., dealer, 410 Camp street, is in the market for a 30-ton locomotive crane, 8-wheel, standard gage, diesel powered, with a 40-foot beam.

Mississippi

OXFORD, MISS. — Board of aldermen will receive bids March 22 for a 750-horsepower diesel engine complete with auxiliary equipment. W. T. Chandler is city clerk, City Hall.

North Carolina

GASTONIA, N. C. — Ragan Spinning Co. will build a \$150,000, 135×200 -foot addition to its mill on the Gastonla-Bessemer road, and H. V. Biberstein, Charlotte, is architect.

CHARLOTTE, N. C.—City will hold special election March 16 to vote on extensions to waterworks, estimated to cost \$1,365,000. J. B. Marshall is city manager.

GULF, N. C. — Deep River Coal Co. is in the market for a 10-mesh hammer mill and for a 75-horsepower electric generator.

PLYMOUTH, N. C.—Kieckhefer Container Corp., Delair, N. J., is starting work on its new paper and pulp mill. James Stewart & Co., New York Central building, 230 Park avenue, New York, has general contract. H. R. Gullin is purchasing agent for the Kieckhefer company.

Oklahoma

BLACKWELL, OKLA. — City has voted \$50,000 bonds for installation of boiler at city power plant. E. E. Tierney is superintendent of public utilities, City Hall.

KINGFISHER, OKLA. — Consumers Electric Co. has been allotted \$300,000 by REA for erection of rural lines.

RANDOLPH, OKLA.—Oklahoma Gas & Electric Co., 321 North Harvey street, has preliminary plans for construction of a steam turbine generating plant on the Washita river. Estimated cost is \$1,000,000, and engineer is Byllesby Engineering Co., 231 South LaSalle street, Chicago.

TULSA, OKLA. — Sunray Oil Co. will build a second cracking unit and Arthur G. McKee & Co., 2422 Euclid avenue, Cleveland, has general contract.

Texas

BARTLESVILLE, TEX. — Phillips Petroleum Co. will let subcontracts in about four weeks for first work in connection with construction of a combination gasoline plant and polymerization unit to be built in Cass county at a cost of approximately \$1,250,000.

HOUSTON, TEX. — Shell Petroleum Co, will build an absorption unit for refinery gases at its plant on Houston Ship Channel at Deer Park, and general contract has been given to American Locomotive Works, New York.

HOUSTON, TEX. — Champion Paper & Fibre Co., Rubian B. Robertson, executive vice president, Hamilton, O., is considering construction of a paper mill, and decision will be made within 90 days. W. O. Crute is plant manager of present pulp mill at Houston.

MT. PLEASANT, TEX. — Talco Asphalt & Reilning Co., care of Capt. J. F. Lucey and Ralph E. Fair, Continental building, Dallas, Tex., plans to construct a refinery, including cracking and reforming units, Dubbs design power generating units, boiler house, machine shop, and other buildings, at an estimated cost of \$600,000.

PALESTINE, TEX. — Fred M. Allison, Corsicana, Tex., and associates plan construction of gasoline casinghead plant on 44 acres in Henderson county.

Wisconsin

CHIPPEWA FALLS, WIS.—Board of education will take bids in the near future for wood and metal working machinery for new \$200,000 vocational institute. John J. Nibble is secretary of board.

NEENAH, WIS.—Kimberly-Clark Corp., paper manufacturer, plans to construct a new machine room, 133 x 183 feet, and a 4-story warehouse, 80 x 254 feet, estimated to cost \$500,000 with equipment. C. B. Clark is secretary.

WAUSAU, WIS.—City council has applied for PWA grant of \$602,879 for proposed garbage and sewage disposal plant estimated to cost \$1,339,731. Jerry Donohue Engineering Co., Sheboygan,

Wis., is engineer, and J. L. Brown is city clerk.

Kansas

HIAWATHA, KANS.—City plans to make improvements to waterworks system costing about \$38,000. Mayor is N. Reynolds, City Hall, and engineers are Black & Veatch, 4706 Broadway.

PAOLA, KANS. — City plans to construct a new municipal light plant and distribution system and remodel and expand its waterworks system at a cost of \$225,000. Engineer is W. B. Rollins & Co., 339 Railway Exchange building, Kansas City, Mo.

PARSONS, KANS. — City is considering construction of a water supply system to cost about \$340,000, Engineers are Black & Veatch, 4706 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo.

Lows

ACKLEY, IOWA — City is taking bids due March 22 for power plant equipment, including a 375-horsepower diesel engine with a 250-kilowatt generator, exciter, and various auxiliary equipment. Cost will be about \$34,500. Ralph W. Gearheart, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, is engineer.

ALBION, IOWA—Butler County Rural Electric Co-operative has been allotted \$105,000 by REA for erection of rural lines in Butler, Franklin, and Bremer counties.

IOWA FALLS, IOWA — Federated Co-operative Power association has been allotted \$225,000 by REA for construction of a generating plant.

IOWA FALLS, IOWA — Hardin County Rural Electric Co-operative has been allotted \$100,000 by REA for erection of rural lines in Hardin and Franklin counties.

POCAHONTAS, IOWA — Central Electric Federated Co-operative association will build a generating plant and has been allotted \$185,000 by REA.

Nebraska

IMPERIAL, NEBR. — City has rejected all bids for construction of a sewage disposal plant and will probably advertise again soon. Estimated cost is \$25,175, and Black & Veatch, 4706 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo., are engineers.

Pacific Coast

SEATTLE — Puget Sound Machinery Depot, plate fabricator, is building three pipe-coating shop buildings at 3451 First avenue South.

SEATTLE — Boeing Aircraft Co. Is reported considering building another assembly plant to match the \$300,000 one recently completed. C. L. Egtvedt is president.

SEATTLE — City plans purchase of various equipment for light plant, including a 50-ton electric bridge crane and an addition to the bank of transformers. The Taylor street electric substation will be extended at a cost of \$350,000.

Canada

FORT WILLIAM, ONT.—Syndicate, care of C. W. Cox, Fort William, plans to build a bleached pulp mill costing \$3,000,000. Engineer care of owner.

ST. CATHERINES, ONT.—McKinnon Industries Ltd., Ontario street, plans construction of a foundry costing \$40,000, and bids will be asked soon. A. E. Nicholson, 46 Queen street, is engineer.